

# CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

PREPARED BY

COLIN BROWNING, M: A.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

ASSISTED BY

PANDIT DEVIPRASADA

EDITED BY

RAJENDRALALA MITRA.

FASCICULUS III



CALCUTTA.

5a 016.091

BRD

PRINTED AT THE GANESA PRESS.

1873.

# CONTENTS

~~—~~

Veda Sastra	2
Brahmana	1b
Upanishad .	2
Vaidika .	1b.
Atihasika .	8
Purana	1b
Kavya	10
Upakhyaṇa	1b
Abhidhāna Sastra	1b
Vyākaraṇa Sastra	1b
Chandas Sastra	12
Alaṅkāra Sastra	1b
Jyotiṣh Sastra	1b
Smṛiti Sastra	16
Sulpa Sastra	1b
Saṅkhyā Sāstra	18
Nyāya .	1b
Mīmāṃsā .	1b
Vedānta	1b
Bhakti	20
Medicine	1b
Miscellaneous	22

CATALOGUE  
OF  
SANSKRIT MSS.  
IN  
OUDH.

# CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

## I A.—VEDA.

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and Name of author.
1	वाजसनेयोऽ ।	Vajrasaneyi Sāñhi	
2	वेद्यमान ।	Vedyagāna.	
3	ऊह्यगान ।	U'hyagana	
4	ऊह्यगान ।	U'hagāna.	
5	छान्दोग्यपद ।	Chhāndogypada.	
6	अष्टाध्यायी ।	Ashtadhyayī.	
7	आरण्यकान ।	A'ranyagana	

## I B—BRA'HMAṆA.

1	पञ्चविंश ब्राह्मणः ।	Panchaviṁśa-Brahmana.	
2	पञ्चविंश- ब्राह्मणभाष्यः ।	Do. Bhashya.	
3	षड्विंशब्राह्मणः ।	Shadvimśa Brahmana.	
4	षड्विंश ब्राह्मण भाष्य ।	Do. Bhāshya.	
5	वांशब्राह्मण ।	Vaṁśa Brahmana.	
6	आर्षेयब्राह्मण ।	A'rsheya Brahmana.	
7	अग्नि ब्राह्मण ।	Agni Brāhmana	
8	आर्षेय भाष्य ।	A'rsheya Bhashya.	

# MSS. IN OUDH.



## SA'STRA

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
502	6	2008	N	C		Unao	Pandit Vrindavana
238	70	1806	Do	Paper Do.	.	Do	Pandit Sivagopāla.
640	12	7680	Do	Do	1809	Do.	Do. do
142	10	1420	Do	Do	1750	Do	Do do
233	6	1292	Do	Do.	1771	Do	Do. do
134	8	162	Do.	Do.	1649	Do.	Do do
152	10	1500	Do.	Do	1831	Do.	Do do.

## CEREMONIALS.

420	9	3780	Do.	Do	1772	Do	Pandit Sivagopāla
1730	10	17300	Do.	Do	1750	Do	Do do
81	6	486	Do	Do	1566	Do	Do. do
245	8	1960	Do	Do	1748	Do	Do do
8	8	192	Do	Do	1772	Do	Do do
8	8	60	Do	Do.	1771	Do	Do. do.
8	8	60	Do	Do.	1771	Do	Do do
258	10	1100	Do	Do.	1748	Do	Do do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
9	प्रतिहारभाष्य ।	Pratihāra Bhāshya.	
10	सामविधानभाष्यः ।	Sāmavidhāna Bhāshya	

## I. D.—UPANISHAD.

1	बृहदारण्यकः ।	Vrihadāranyaka.	
2	छान्दोग्य उपनिषद् ।	Chhāndogya Upanishad	
3	रामयणी उपनिषत् सटीका ।	Rāmatāpanī Upanishad Satikā	
4	संहितोपनिषद् ।	Saṁhitopanishād.	

## I. E.—VAIDIKA.

1	नैजेय सूत्र ।	Nageya Sūtra	A description of the metres of the Sāma Veda, by Gobhila Āchārya.
2	अनुपद सूत्र ।	Anupada Sūtra	Sacrificial ceremonies, of the Tāndya Brāhmaṇa
3	लाट्यायन सूत्रः ।	Lātyāyana Sūtra.	Ritualistic sacrifices of the Sāma Veda
4	लाट्यायन सूत्र भाष्य ।	Do Bhāshya	Commentary on No 3, by Śāyana Āchārya the son of Māyana
5	पुष्प सूत्र ।	Pushpa Sūtra.	Adaptation of the hymns of the Veda to Music
6	कल्प सूत्र ।	Kalpa Sūtra	The rituals of the Sāma Veda.
7	निदान सूत्र ।	Nidāna Sūtra	On the proper method of reading mantras, or Vedic metres.
8	उपगन्ध सूत्र ।	Upagrantha Sūtra	Sacrificial rites of the Sāma Veda
9	शुद्ध सूत्र ।	Kshudra Sūtra.	Sacrifices of the Sāma Veda

*Ceremonials, continued.*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
53	11	794	N.	C.	1740	Unao	Pandit Sivagopāla
749	9	1100	Do.	paper. Do.	1748	Do	Do. do.

## THEOLOGY.

212	9	1908	Do.	Do.	1825	Do.	Pandit Vindāvana.
25	8	204	Do.	Do.	1613	Do.	Pandit Sivagopāla.
60	0	...	Do.	Do.	...	Do.	Pandit Bhālachandra
76	8	542	Do.	Do.	1771	Do.	Pandit Sivagopāla.

## SUTRAS, RITUALS, PHONETICS &amp;c.

32	9	370	Do.	Do.	1743	Do.	Do.	do.
130	10	1495	Do.	Do.	1749	Do.	Do.	do.
154	9	1386	Do.	Do.	1650	Do.	Do.	do.
708	8	5600	Do.	Do.	1719	Do.	Do.	do.
84	11	1176	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
90	11	1300	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
50	12	600	Do.	Do.	1750	Do.	Do.	do.
69	8	552	Do.	Do.	1711	Do.	Do.	do.
47	8	376	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
10	शान्दोगिकम् ।	Chhandogabhūka	The book is divided into three portions Ritualistic duties from sun rise until retiring to rest, by Sri Datta
11	शान्दोग सूत्र प्रयोगः ।	Chhandogyaśūtra Priyoga.	How to apply the mantras of No 10 for the accomplishment of a desired object.
12	शान्दोग्य परिशिष्टः ।	Chhandogya Pañśishta	Supplement to the Chhandogya Sūtra of Gobhila
13	शान्द परिशिष्टः ।	Chhandah Pañśishta	Supplement to the Chhandah Sūtra of Pingala.
14	शोभ भाष्यः ।	Stobha Bhashya	Commentary on the Stobha, by Sayana A'charya.
15	चरुविषयकः ।	Charuvishayaka	On offering cooked rice to devatas
16	शिक्षा प्रसङ्गः ।	Nuukta, Pūtaradhī	On Vedic etymology
17	निषक्त उत्तरार्द्धः ।	Do Uttarardha	The Second part of No 16.
18	साम तन्त्रः ।	Sāma tantra	How to read the Sama Veda.
19	गृह्य भाष्यः ।	Grihya Bhashya	A commentary on No. 35, by Sayana A'charya
20	वाजपेयपद्धतिः ।	Vajapeyapaddhati	Rules for the performance of the Vajapeya sacrifice
21	शोभानुसंहार परिशिष्टः ।	Stobhānusañhara Pañśishta.	On the pronunciation of the mantras in the Sama Veda
22	कात्यायन परिशिष्टः ।	Katyayana Pañśishta	Supplement to the Kalpa Sūtra of Katyayana
23	सुखविग्रह शिक्षा-भाष्यः ।	Sukavigraha Śikṣā Bhashya	A commentary by Sayana A'charya on the Śikṣha
24	अमृतनाहारा ।	Amṛtāharaṇa	This book is included in the Sama Veda. It contains mantras to be repeated by serpents before partaking of the sacred nectar. The book is divided into two parts
25	वरदराजी ।	Varadrajī	A commentary on the Kalpa Sūtra of Masaka by Vaidhaja



*Rituals, Phonetics &c. continued.*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah.	Person.	
152	10	1520	N.	C. paper.	1740	Unao.	Paṇḍit Sivagopāla.	
140	9	1207	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
30	8	240	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
10	11	110	Do.	Do.	1799	Do.	Do.	do.
46	11	506	Do.	Do.	1749	Do.	Do.	do.
154	9	1386	Do.	Do.	1650	Do.	Do.	do.
54	13	702	Do.	Do.	1654	Do.	Do.	do.
20	9	180	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
12	9	108	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
470	10	4800	Do.	Do.	1749	Do.	Do.	do.
132	9	1320	Do.	Do.	1654	Do.	Do.	do.
144	8	1152	Do.	Do.	1638	Do.	Do.	do.
90	11	990	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do.	do.
67	8	536	Do.	Do.	1741	Do.	Do.	do.
56	6	280	Do.	Do.	1799	Do.	Do.	do.
510	10	5100	Do.	Do.	1649	Do.	Do.	do.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
26	अनुक्रम ।	Anukrama.	The Mantras of the Yajur Veda in order.
27	अनुवाक ।	Anuvāka.	A commentary on the Yajur Veda.
28	ज्योतिष ।	Jyotisha.	A treatise on Astronomy.
29	ज्योतिष ।	Do.	Do. do.
30	छन्द ।	Chhandah.	On the metres of the Yajur Veda.
31	छन्द ।	Chhandah.	Do. do.
32	निरुक्त ।	Nirukta.	On the use of mantras in the Yajur Veda.
33	चरणव्यूहभाष्य ।	Charaṇa-vyūha Bhāṣya.	A commentary on the Charaṇa Vyūha, by Krishna Datta, son of Brahma Datta.
34	गोभिलीय परिशिष्ट ।	Gobhiliya Pari- śiṣṭa.	Supplement to No. 35.
35	गृह्य सूच ।*	Grihya Sūtra.	The rules of domestic rites, by Gobhila A chārya (Sāma Veda.)
36	हिरण्य सूच ।	Hiranya Sūtra.	On domestic rites (Yajur Veda.)
37	शदङ्ग भाष्य ।	Shadanga Bhā- ṣya.	Commentary on the Shadanga of the Yajur Veda by Mahā- dhara.
38	हान्दन् व्याकरण ।	Chhāndasa Vyā- karaṇa.	Vedic Grammar.

## II. A.—AITIHA'SIKA

1	एकाम्र पुराण ।	Ekāmra <sup>i</sup> Purāṇa.	By Vyāsa.
---	----------------	-----------------------------	-----------

## II B.—PURĀṆA

1	विष्णुपुराण सटीक ।	Viṣṇupurāṇa Sātika	By Vyāsa.
---	--------------------	-----------------------	-----------

*Rituals, Phonetics &c.) continued.*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
74	8	592	N.	C.	1768	Oonao.	Pandit Vrindāvana.
14	7	90	Do	Do <sup>paper.</sup>	1714	Do.	Do. do.
4	10	10	Do	Do	1796	Do.	Do. do.
4	9	30	Do.	Do.	1768	Do.	Pandit Maṇḍarāma.
8	9	72	Do		1714		Do. do
8	10	80	Do	Do	1871	Oonao.	Pandit Vrindāvana.
110	10	1100	Do	Do.	1771	Do.	Do. do.
33	13	499	Do.	Do.	1838	Do.	Do. do.
420	9	3780	Do	Do	1872	Do.	Do do.
76	8	532	Do.	Do.	1872	Do.	Do do.
46	9	240	Do.	Do.	1831	Do.	P. Beṇī mādḥava.
94	9	846	Do.	Do	1863	Do.	P. Bhāla-chandra.
4	9	36	Do.	Do	1743	Do.	Do. do.

## SASTRA.

600	12	5400	N.	Do	1804	Do.	P. Beṇiprasāda.
-----	----	------	----	----	------	-----	-----------------

## ANCIENT LEGENDS.

124	15	2976	Do.	Do	1764	Do.	P. Chhote Lāla.
-----	----	------	-----	----	------	-----	-----------------

## II. B.—Purāṇa.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
2	वायुपुराणपूर्वार्द्ध	Vāyū Purana Pūrvārdha.	Do.
3	विष्णुसहस्रनामभाष्य	Viṣṇusahasranāma Bhāṣhya.	Sankara A'chārya

## IIIA.—KA'VYA

1	नारायणटीका	Nārāyaṇī Tīkā.	Commentary on the Gīta-govinda by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa
---	------------	----------------	---

## IIIE.—UPA'KHYA'NA.

1	वैतालपक्षीसौ	Vaitāla Pachchīsī.	A tale. Author not known
---	--------------	--------------------	--------------------------

## IV.—ABHIDHA'NA SA'STRA.

1	शाश्वतकोष	Sāsvata Kosha.	By Śāṣvata.
---	-----------	----------------	-------------

## V.—VYA'KARANA SA'STRA

1	स्वरप्रकरणटीका सुबोधिनी	Svaraprakarana Tīkā, Subodhini	Commentary on the Svara-prakarana, by Jayakīṣhna.
2	वैदिक प्रकरण टीका सुबोधिनी	Vaidika prakaraṇa Tīkā, Subodhini	Do. Do.
3	तत्त्वबोधिनी	Tattvabodhini.	Commentary on the Siddhānta Kaumudī, by Jñānendra Sarasvatī.
4	उदादिवाक्या	Unādi vyākhyā.	Commentary on the Unādi prakaraṇa, by Pāṇini.

*Ancient Legends, continued.*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS. A. D	Where deposited and in whose possession,	
						Zillah.	Person.
124	15	2976	N.	C.	1764	Oonao	Pandit Chhote Lala.
86	10	1000	Do.	paper. Do.	1867	Sitapur.	P. Ayodhya-prasada.

## SA'STRA.

70	13	900	Do.	Do	1822	Oonao.	Pandit Chhote Lala.
----	----	-----	-----	----	------	--------	---------------------

## TALES AND ROMANCES.

88	14	1222	Do.	Do.	1812	Oonao.	Pandit Gangadina.
----	----	------	-----	-----	------	--------	-------------------

## LEXICOGRAPHY.

82	9	820	Do	Do.	1863	Oonao.	Pandit Bhala-chandra.
----	---	-----	----	-----	------	--------	-----------------------

## GRAMMAR.

98	10	1176	Do.	Do	Nil	Do.	Pandit Chhote Lala.
134	12	2144	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
1498	9	24000	Do.	Do.	1784	Do.	Do. do.
144	10	1800	Do.	Do.	1835.	Do.	Pandit Beni madhaa.

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and Name of author.
5	गणपाठ	Gana pāṭha.	By Panini
6	महाभाष्य	Mahabhashya	By Patanjali
7	शब्दरत्नाकर	Śabdaratnakara.	By Benī madhava.
8	रत्नार्णव	Ratnarnava	Commentary on the Siddhānta Kaumudī
9	काशिका	Kaśika.	By Haradatta.
10	प्राकृतमनोरमा*	Prakṛita manor- mā	Prakṛita Grammar, by Varā- ruchi

## VI—CHHANDAS ŚĀSTRA

1	हलायुधवृत्ति	Halāyudha vṛtti	By Halayudha
2	प्रस्तारपटन	Prastara pattana	By Kṛishna Deva.
3	वृत्तदर्पण	Vṛtta darpana	By Mani Miśra

## VII—LAŌKARA ŚĀSTRA

1	अलङ्कारशेखर	Alaṅkāra śekh- ra.	By Jivanatha
2	शृङ्गारदीपिका	Śṛṅgāradīpika.	By Bhanu-datta

## VIII—JYOTISH ŚĀSTRA

1	मुहूर्तकल्पद्रुम	Muhūrta kalpa- druma.	By Vithala Dhikshita.
2	जातकाभरण	Jatakabharana	By Dhūṇḍirāja.

## Grammar, continued.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
60	8	700	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Oonao.	Pandit Benimádhava.
46	28	966	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.
1688	11	18568	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
42	10	420	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lucknow.	Prithví Datta.
234	13	3042	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
54	11	594	Do.	Do.	1643	Oonao.	Pandit Bhála-chandra.

## VERSIFICATION.

106	11	1166	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Oonao.	Pandit Bhála-chandra.
38	9	342	Do.	Do.	Do.	Oonao.	Do. do.
42	13	672	Do.	Do.	1807.	Do.	Pandit Bení-mádhava.

## RHETORIC.

38	9	342	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Pandit Bhála-chandra.
20	12	240	Do.	Do.	1834	Do.	Pandit Gangá-dína.

## ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

76	12	1216	Do.	Do.	1775	Do.	Pandit Chhote lála.
186	15	2790	Do.	Do.	1815	Do.	Do. do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
3	वर्षतन्त्रटीका	Varsha Tantra Tika	By Viṣvanatha.
4	वृहज्जातकविवरण	Vrihajataka Vi- varan	Commentary on the Vrihajāta- ka, by Mahidhara
5	भास्वतीव्याख्या तत्त्व प्रकाशिका	Bhāsvatīvyakhyā, Tattva-prakaṣi- ka	Notes &c on the Bhāsvatī, by Rama-kṛishna Dasajna.
6	वादरायणप्रश्न	Vadiraṇa prā- ṇa	By Vadarāyaṇa
7	ज्योति कौमुदी	Jyotiḥ-kaumudī.	By Nīlakaṇṭha
8	वाराहीसंहिताटीका	Vārāhī Sāhita Tika.	Commentary on the Vārāhī Sāhita, by Bhattotpala
9	प्रश्नभैरव	Prāṇa bhairava	By Gaṅgādharma
10	सम्भुहोरा	Sambhu-hora.	By Puṇjarāja.
11	जैमिनीयसूत्रसटीक	Jaiminiya Sutra Satika	Commentary on the Jaiminiya Sutra, by Haribhānu.
12	सन्तानदीपिका	Santana dipika	By Kesava
13	मुहूर्ततत्त्व	Muhurta Tattva	Do do.
14	सारावली	Saravali.	By Maṇṭha.
15	वृहत्पाराशरी	Vrihatspārāśari.	By Parasara.
16	मकरन्दकारिका	Makaranda kara- ika	By Makaranda.
17	पिण्डधारा	Piṇḍa dhara	Commentary on Muhurta Chīn- tāmanī By Govinda
18	रमलनवरत्न	Ramalanava rat- na	Astrology, by Parama sukha
19	रमलामृत	Ramalamrita.	Do by Do
20	रमलचिन्तामणि	Ramala-chintā- manī	Do by Chintāmanī
21	रमलसिक्ता	Ramala-sikta.	Do. by Somanatha.



*Astronomy and Astrology, continued*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person
96	12	1152	N	C.	1761	Oonao	Pandit Chhote Lala.
110	15	1650	Do	paper Do	1810	Do.	Do do
81	11	1296	Do	Do	1836	Do	Do. do.
17	6	125	Do.	Do	1776	Do	Do do.
54	12	618	Do	Do	1789	Do.	Do do
281	12	3372	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. do
62	16	744	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Pandit Bhāla-chandra
70	11	770	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
140	9	1260	Do	Do.	1868	Do	Do do
14	10	140	Do.	Do	Nil	Do.	Do do
84	6	504	Do	Do.	1866	Do.	Do do
244	9	2196	Do	Do	1866	Do	Do do.
270	8	2160	Do	Do	1613	Do	Do. do.
10	10	100	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do do
308	15	600	Do.	Do	1812	Do	Pandit Ganga dīna.
91	8	728	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandit Bhāla-chandra.
82	10	800	Do	Do	1834	Do	Do do
52	10	520	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do do.
150	11	1650	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do do

## IX.—SMRITI ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
1	कालचन्द्रिका	Kāla-chandrika	By Śrīkṛiṣṇa Bhatta.
2	माननिर्णय	Mansa nirṇaya.	Author not known.
3	सुद्धचन्द्रिका	Suddha chandrika	By Śrīkṛiṣṇa Bhatta.
4	सरोजसुन्दर	Saroja-sundara	Do do
5	कविरहस्य	Kavi rahasya	Do do.
6	रामनिबन्ध	Rāma-nivandha.	By Kṣhema rāma.
7	तिथिनिर्णय	Tithi nirṇaya.	By Bhattoji Dikshita.
8	कालनिर्णय दीपिका	Kāla nirṇaya dīpika.	By Śrīkṛiṣṇa Bhatta.
9	निर्णयभास्कर	Nirṇaya bhāskara.	By Bhagavanta Bhāskara.
10	त्रिसहस्रलोक	Trisachchhlokī.	By Bhatta A'chārya
11	संस्कारमयूख	Sanskāra mayūkha	By Bhagavanta Bhāskara
12	समयमयूख	Samaya-mayūkha	Do. Do.
13	हरिभक्तिविलास	Haribhakti vilāsa.	By Gopala Bhatta.
14	चतुर्वर्णविवरण	Chaturvarṇya Vi- varana.	On Caste, by Gangādharma.
15	कायस्थोत्पत्ति	Kāyasthotpatti.	On the Kāyastha Caste, by Gangādharma
16	होलिकोत्पत्ति	Holikotpatti.	On the Holi festival, by Benimādhava.
17	जातिपादार्थ	Jatisaṅkarya.	On Caste, by Sivalāla Sukula.

## XI.—ŚILPA ŚĀSTRA.

1	वास्तुप्रदीप	Vāstu pradīpa,	By Vśāudeva
---	--------------	----------------	-------------

(Law Civil and Canonical,) continued.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
68	8	544	N	C. paper	1792	Oonao	Pandit Chhote Lala.
40	10	400	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Pandit Bhálachandra.
29	13	464	Do	Do	1834	Do.	Pandit Chhote Lala.
40	10	400	Do.	Do	1829	Do	Pandit Bhálachandra.
26	12	312	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do do.
82	13	166	Do	Do	1812	Do.	Pandit Gaugádn.
70	10	840	Do	Do.	1751	Do.	Pandit Chhote Lala.
75	5	375	Do	Do.	1778	Do.	Do. do.
36	15	540	Do.	Do.	1812	Do.	Do. do.
48	9	432	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do.
79	10	1185	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Pandit Benimádhava.
370	10	3700	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do
100	12	1800	Do.	Do.	1764	Do.	Pandit Chhote Lala
108	9	1404	Do	Do.	1624	Do	Pandit Benimádhava.
56	17	952	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do
76	7	532	Do	Do	1831	Do.	Do do.
6	9	76	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do do

ART).

36	11	324	Do	Do	1835	Do.	Pandit Chhote Lala.
----	----	-----	----	----	------	-----	---------------------

## XIIIA —SANKHYA SA'STRA

No.	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	सांख्यवृत्ति	Saikhya vritti	By Kapila
2	सांख्यतत्त्वकौमुदी	Saikhya tattva kauri di	By Vachaspati Mishra
3	योगसूत्रप्रभा	Yoga sutra pral ha	By Ramananda Saraswati

## XIIIB NYAYA

1	न्याय बोधिनी	Nyaya bodhini	By Ratnanātha
2	न्यायसिद्धांतमञ्जरी	Nyaya siddhanta manjari	By Jankinātha

## XIIID MIMANSA

1	चित्रमीमांसा	Chitra mimansa	By Dharmesvara
2	पूर्वमीमांसार्थसंग्रह	Purva mimansartha sangraha	By Laugakshi bhaskara
3	शान्तिपद्धति	Shantipaddhati	Author not known

## XIIIE VEDANTA

1	वदान्तसारटीका	Vedantasara Tikā	Commentary on the Vedantasara by Nrisinha Saraswati
2	नटनानन्दव्याख्या	Natananandavya khyā	By Natanananda
3	पञ्चप्रकरण	Pancha prakarana	Author not known
4	रामहृणविनोदसटीक	Pāma hr̥ṇa vinoda Sat'ka	By Surya Kavi
5	भ्रमराष्टकसटीक	Bhramasastika Satika	Author not known
6	अध्यात्मप्रकाश	Adhvatma prakasa	By Sankara Acharya
7	पञ्चीकरण	Panchukarana	Do Do

## HYLOTHEISTIC PHILOSOPHY.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person
30	8	240	N	C	1783	Oonao.	Pandit Chhote Lāla.
114	9	1026	Do.	paper Do	1814	Do.	Pandit Ayodhyā-prasāda
97	9	873	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandit Bhalachandra

## DIALECTICS PHILOSOPHY.

72	10	900	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do Do
78	9	858	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandit Benimadhava.

## RITUALISTIC PHILOSOPHY.

124	11	2108	Do.	Do	Nil	Do	Do Do
44	9	396	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Pandit Ayodhyā prasāda
210	9	2160	Do.	Do	1863	Do	Pandit Bhalachandra

## MONOTHEISTIC PHILOSOPHY.

66	16	1584	Do.	Do	1842	Do	Pandit Chhote Lala
102	11	1632	Do	Do	1751	Do.	Do. do
20	10	200	Do.	Do	1834	Do	Pandit Bhalachandra
30	10	300	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do do
4	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
18	12	312	Do.	Do.	1869	Sítapur	Pandit Ayodhyāprasada
20	9	180	Do	Do	Do	Oonao	Pandit Benimadhava.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
8	सुवहति	Sutra viṭṭi	Ranganatha

## XIII G BHAKTI.

1	सर्वसिद्धान्त	Sarva siddhanta	Viṣṇunatha Sūha.
2	पादपङ्कमुखमर्दन	Pashanda mukha mardana.	Rāmadattā.

## XVI. MEDICINE.

1	अञ्जननिदान	Anjana nidana.	Medicine, by Agnivesa
2	वैद्यदर्पण	Vaidya darpana	Author not known
3	चिकित्साञ्जना	Chikitsa-angana.	Vidyapani
4	अनाङ्गराग	Ananga raaga	Kalyāna Malla
5	योगचिन्तामणि	Yoga chintamani	Sriharsha Suri.
6	मदनपालनिघण्ट	Madana pala Ni ghanta	Madana Pāla
7	रसपारिजातक	Rasa parijātika	Author not known
8	अष्टप्रकाश	Aṣṭa prakāśa	Do
9	चिकित्सादीपक	Chikitsa-dīpaka.	Medicine Dhanvantari.
10	योगतरङ्गिणी	Yoga taranginī	Trimalla Bhatta
11	शाम्भुदर्पण	Sastra darpana.	Vagbhatta

*(Monothistic) continued.*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
1688	9	13204	N.	C. paper	1869	Oonao.	Pandit Benimádhava.

## FAITH.

132	12	3168	Do	Do	1869	Sitápur	Pandit Ayodhyáprasáda.
192	8	1536	Do.	Do	Do.	Oonao	Pandit Benimádhava.

## VAIDYAK.

28	11	308	Do.	Do.	1809	Do.	Pandit Benprasada
236	16	4720	Do.	Do.	1851	Do.	Pandit Chhote Lala
32	11	352	Do.	Do.	1815	Do.	Do. do
50	10	200	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Pandit Ayodhyá prasáda.
238	10	2380	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Do do
150	15	2250	Do	Do.	1845	Do	Do. do
56	9	504	10	Do	1796	Do.	Pandit Bhálachandra.
47	15	705	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do.
70	12	1260	Do	Do	1814	Do.	Do. do
114	16	2850	Do	Do.	1810	Do.	Do do.
194	11	2761	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Pandit Benimádhava.

## XIX.—MISCELLANEOUS.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
1	नरपतिटीका	Narapati Tīkā	Commentary on the Narapati by Narahari Miśra
2	विषमश्लोकव्याख्या	Viśhama-śloka Vyākhyā	Notes on poetical nugae by Vaidyanāth Daivajna.



## XIX.—MISCELLANEOUS

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
302	12	3692	Do	Do	Nil	Oonao	Pandit Chhote Lal.
92	13	1169	Do.	Do.	1822	Do.	Do. Do

## XIX.—MISCELLANEOUS.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
1	नरपतिटीका	Narapati Tīkā	Commentary on the Narapati by Narahari Mīśra
2	विषमश्लोकव्याख्या	Viśama-śloka Vyākhyā	Notes on poetical nugæ by Vaidyanath Daivajña.

## XIX—MISCELLANEOUS

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
302	12	3692	Do	Do	Nil	Oonao	Panj hit Chhote Lal
92	13	1169	Do.	Do	1822	Do	Do Do

•  
CATALOGUE  
OF  
SANSKRIT MSS.  
EXISTING  
IN OUDH

# CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

## A—SAÑHITĀ.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	वाजसनेयिसंहिता भाष्यम्	Vāja-saneyi sañhitā Bhāshyam.	A Commentary on the Vāja-saneyi Sañhitā, by Mahīdhara.

## C—BRĀHMAṆA

1	अध्वरकाण्ड	Adhvare Kāṇḍa.
2	अश्वमेधकाण्ड	Agvamedha Kāṇḍa.
3	अष्टाध्यायीकाण्ड	Ashtādhyāyī Kāṇḍa.
4	आग्रासकाण्ड	Āghrāsa Kāṇḍa.
5	उशसम्भारण	Úshá-sambharaṇa.
6	एकव्ययीकाण्ड	Ekavāyī Kāṇḍa.
7	ग्रहकाण्ड	Graha Kāṇḍa.
8	चिकीकाण्ड	Chi Kāṇḍa.
9	मध्यमाकाण्ड	Madhyama Kāṇḍa.
10	सवकाण्ड	Sava Kāṇḍa.
11	सचीकाण्ड	Sāchī Kāṇḍa.
12	हस्तिशतः	Hastī-shat:
13	हैवनाकाण्ड	Haivana Kāṇḍa.

# MSS. IN OUDH.

## HYMNS.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
1000	15	2000	N,	C, paper,	Nil,	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Vanśidhara.

## CEREMONIALS.

308	7	1848	Do.	Do.	1828	Unao.	Paṇḍita Vṛindāvana, residen of Maurāwān.	
332	6	1328	Do.	Do.	1851	Do.	Do.	do.
204	5	1020	Do.	Do.	1832	Do.	Do.	do.
288	5	1352	Do.	Do.	1726	Do.	Do.	do.
188	9	1692	Do.	Do.	1825	Do.	Do.	do.
134	10	1340	Do.	Do.	1867	Do.	Do.	do.
174	8	1392	Do.	Do.	1840	Do.	Do.	do.
168	8	1176	Do.	Do.	1659	Do.	Do.	do.
154	9	1386	Do.	Do.	1845	Do.	Do.	do.
124	12	1488	Do.	Do.	1867	Do.	Do.	do.
146	8	1166	Do.	Do.	1717	Do.	Do.	do.
118	8	944	Do.	Do.	1850	Do.	Do.	do.
188	10	1880	Do.	Do.	1866	Do.	Do.	do.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	अथर्वश्रित्वा	Atharva-śikhā.	
2	अथर्वश्रित्वा	Atharva-śira.	
3	अद्वैत	Advaita.	
4	अमृतविन्दु	Amṛita-vindu.	
5	अरुण्य	Aruṇya.	
6	अलातशान्ता	Alātaśānta.	
7	आत्मा	Ātmā.	
8	आनन्दवल्ली	Ānandavallī.	
9	आश्रम	Āśrama.	
10	उत्तरातोपनीष	Uttara Tāpīnīya.	
11	उत्तरा नारायण	Uttara Nārāyaṇa.	
12	उत्तरावल्ली	Uttara vallī.	
13	कठवल्ली	Kaṭha-vallī.	
14	कान्थाश्रुति	Kanṭhaśruti.	
15	कालाग्निरुद्र	Kālāgnirudra.	
16	केच	Keṇa.	
17	कैवल्य	Kaivalya.	
18	कुरिक	Khurika.	
19	गर्भ	Garbha.	
20	गरुड	Garuḍa.	

## THEOLOGY.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
24	6	144	N.	C Paper.	Nil.	Nawabganj, Zl Bará banki.	Pandita Lalamaní, Teacher V. School Bibípur.
6	5	20	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do.
8	7	50	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.
2	8	16	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do. do.
10	7	70	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
22	7	140	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
6	8	48	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
24	7	200	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
10	6	60	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
36	7	276	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do.
20	8	160	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do. do.
14	7	98	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	Do do
22	7	160	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do do
8	7	56	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do
4	7	28	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do
16	7	110	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do
10	6	50	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
6	7	42	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do.
5	6	20	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do
4	7	40	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do



No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject Matter and Name of author
21	चुलिक	Chulika	
22	जावाल	Jāvāla-	
23	तेजोविन्दु	Tejo vindu	
24	ध्यानविन्दु	Dhyana vindu.	
25	नादविन्दु	Nāda vindu	
26	नारसिंह	Nara sinha	
27	नारायण	Narayana	
28	नीलरुद्र	Nīlarudra	
29	परमहंस	Parama haṁsa	
30	प्रश्नोपनिषद्	Praṣṇa	
31	प्राणाग्निहोत्र	Pranāgnihotra	
32	पिण्ड	Pinda	
33	भृगुवल्ली	Bhṛigu Valli	
34	ब्रह्मा	Brahma	
35	ब्रह्मविन्दु	Brahma vindu	
36	महा	Maha	
37	महा	Maha,	
38	महा	Maha,	
39	महा	Maha	
40	महानारायण	Maha narayana	

*Theology, continued.*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
3	10	30	N	C. Paper.	Nil.	Nawabganj Zl. Bārā bānki.	Paṇḍita Lálamaṇi.
5	9	45	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
2	8	16	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
4	9	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
2	10	20	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
24	7	168	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
6	10	60	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
22	7	140	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
6	6	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
46	6	184	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
12	7	80	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
2	7	14	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
10	7	70	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
2	12	18	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
5	7	35	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
10	6	50	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
4	12	48	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
3	10	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
4	7	28	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
12	6	70	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman. character	Subject Matter and Name of author.
41	माण्डूक्य	Māndukya	
42	मुण्डकोपनिषद्	Mundaka.	
43	योगसिद्धा	Yogasikhá.	
44	योगतत्त्व	Yogatattva	
45	रामतापिनीय	Rāma-tāpīniya	
46	रामपूर्वतापिनीय	Rāmapūrvā tāpīniya.	
47	रामोत्तरतापिनीय	Rāmottara Tāpīniya.	
48	ब्रह्मविद्योपनिषद्	Brahma-vidya.	
49	वासुदेव	Vāsudeva.	
50	बृहन्नारायण	Brihannārāyaṇa.	
51	वैतथ्य	Vaitathya.	
52	सर्वोपनिषद्सार	Sarvopanishada-sāra	
53	संन्यास	Sannyāsa.	
54	हंस	Haṇsa.	

## E—VAIDIKĀ. SŪTRAS,

1	पक्षयज्ञटीका	Pakshayāga-tīkā.	A Commentary on Pakshayāga, by Śrī Gopāla.
2	पारस्करगृह्यसूत्रटीका	Pāraskara Gṛhya Vyākhyāna.	Do. on Pāraskara's Rules regarding domestic rites, by Harihara.
3	सामग्रीहिका	Sāmagrīhika.	

*Theology, continued.*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of M. S. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
10	6	60	N	C Paper	Nil	Nawabganj Zil Baira banki	Pandita Lalamanj
10	6	60	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
2	7	14	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
4	7	28	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do.
25	7	175	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do do.
20	6	110	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. do.
15	6	80	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. do
4	9	36	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do do
12	16	180	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do.
8	8	320	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
9	7	80	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
10	6	60	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do
12	8	50	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do do
44	6	48	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do do.

## RITUALS, PHONETICS, &amp;c

82	12	2000	Do	Do	1817	Khera	Pandita Vaisidhara.
284	12	4260	Do	Do	1826	Do.	Do. Do.
42	9	420	Do	Do	1861	Unro	Pandita Siv anathn.

## I B PURANA.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
1	अन्वयबोधिनी	Anvaya bodhinī	A Commentary on the Bhāgavata, by Chūdāmaṇi Chakravartī
2	प्रश्नमञ्जूषा	Prasna manjūṣhā.	Catechism of the Bhāgavata, by Keṣava Datta
3	श्रुति स्तुति व्याख्यान	Sruti-stuti vya khana.	An explanation of the Vedastuti, a part of the Bhāgavata, by Raghunatha Chakravartī

## III. A.—KĀVYA.

1	कृष्णविनोद	Kṛishṇa vinoda	A poem, by Motīnāma Kavi.
2	वाग्भूषणकाव्य सटीक	Vagbhūṣaṇa, Kāvya, Satīka	A poem by Bhargava with a commentary by Ramachandra Kavi

## IV.—ABHIDHĀNA ŚĀSTRA.

1	अभिधानचिन्तामणि सटीक	Abhidhāna chin tamaṇi, Satīka	A Dictionary by Hémachandra, with a commentary by Vallabha
---	----------------------	-------------------------------	--

## V —VYĀKARAṆA.

1	कविकल्पद्रुम	Kavikalpadruma	A Glossary of Sanskrit roots, by Vopadeva
2	गणपाठ	Gaṇapatha	Classified list of words, by Ramatishna
3	चिदस्त्रिमाला	Chidasthi mālā	Commentary on Sibdenduṣekhara by Vaidyanatha Payagunda
4	तद्धितोपदेश	Taddhitopadeṣa	A Grammar, by Vanga Dāsa
5	पदवाक्यरत्नाकर	Padavakya ratnā kara.	A specimen of Dialectic, containing a discussion between a Grammarian and a Logician, by Gokulanatha Upadhyaya

## ANCIENT LEGENDS.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas.	Character	Substance	Age of MS.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
70	10	1200	N	C Paper	Nil	Kheri	Paṇḍita Vaiṣṇīdhara.
93	11	2000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do.
28	14	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do.

## POEM.

4	14	100	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Paṇḍita Vaiṣṇīdhara.
48	10	500	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara.

## LEXICOGRAPHY.

320	10	600	Do	Do	Do.	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Vaiṣṇīdhara.
-----	----	-----	----	----	-----	--------	----------------------

## GRAMMAR.

81	6	504	Do	Do	1867	Kheri	Paṇḍita Vaiṣṇīdhara.
30	12	475	Do	Do	1853	Do	Do do
306	16	7000	Do	Do	1838	Do.	Do do
21	11	250	Do	Do.	Nil.	Unao	Paṇḍita Śivanātha.
312	9	4212	Do	Do.	1792	Do	Paṇḍita Balagovinda, Resident of Mairavān.

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
6	परिभाषेन्दुशेखर टीकाभैरवी	Paribhāshendu śe- khara, tīkābhairavī	A commentary on the Siddhānta Kaumudī, with notes by Bhairava Miśra.
7	प्रभा	Prabhā.	Do. on Kaustubha, by Vaidyanātha Payagunda.
8	प्रबोधचन्द्रिका	Prabōdha-cha- ndrikā.	A Sanskrit Grammar compiled by order of Baijala Deva, Rājā of Patna.
9	मल्लिनाथी	Mallināthī.	A commentary, on Śabdendu- śekhara by Mallinātha.
10	मञ्जूपाकुञ्चिका	Manjūśhā-kun- chikā	A commentary on the Manjushā, by Kṛṣṇanāmī A'chārya.
11	लक्षणावली	Lakṣhaṇāvalī	A treatise containing Gramma- tical terms and expressions. Author not known.
12	लघुशब्देन्दुशेखर मटीका	Laghu śabdendu śekhara, Satīka-	Commentary on the Siddhānta Kaumudī by Nāgēśa with notes by Mallinātha
13	व्युत्पत्तिवाद	Vyutpatti vāda	A Logical discussion regarding certain rules of Grammar, by Gadādhara.
14	वादानुधाकर	Vādasudhākara.	A discussion on the principles of Logic and Grammar, by Kṛṣṇanāmī A'chārya.
15	विषमटिप्पण	Vishama tippaṇa.	A commentary on Kaustubha, by Nāgēśa Bhattacharya.
16	व्रीहचिह्नशब्देन्दुशेखर	Vrihachihṇabhdēn- du-śekhara.	A commentary on the Siddhānta Kaumudī, by Nāgēśa.
17	सुत्रपाठ	Sūtra pātha.	A treatise explaining Sūtras, by Sarasvatī

## VI.—CHHANDAH ŚĀSTRA.

1	बाणभूषण	Bāṇabhūṣaṇa.	A treatise on prosody by Dunodana.
---	---------	--------------	---------------------------------------

*Grammar (Continued.)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
92	13	2884	N.	C. Paper.	Nil.	Kheri.	Pandita Nandarāma.
92	13	1452	Do.	Do.	Do.	Unao	Pandita Bālagovinda.
36	10	400	Do.	Do.	1838	Kheri	Pandita Vaṇṣīdhara.
184	10	2000	Do	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Nandarāma.
374	10	5000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Vaṇṣīdhara.
10	8	100	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Pandita Nandarāma.
520	10	12000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
154	10	4000	Do	Do.	1832	Unao.	Pandita Bālagovinda.
20	16	400	Do.	Do.	1837	Kheri.	Pandita Vaṇṣīdhara.
58	13	1334	Do.	Do.	Do	Unao.	Pandita Bālagovinda.
600	12	6500	Do.	Do.	N.	Kheri.	Pandita Nandarāma.
24	5	1200	Do.	Do.	1792	Unao	Pandita Sivanātha.

## VERSIFICATION.

26	12	400	Do	Do	1838	Kheri.	Pandita Vaṇṣīdhara.
----	----	-----	----	----	------	--------	---------------------



## VII—ALANKĀRA ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	अलङ्कार मञ्जरी	Alaṅkāra manjarī	By Nirmala Bhatta.

## VIII—JYOTISHA ŚĀSTRA.

1	खेटसिद्धि	Kheta suddhi	A Treatise on Astronomy.
2	ज्ञानप्रदीप	Gnana-pradīpa	A Treatise on Astrology Author not known
3	नष्टजन्म	Nashta janma	Do On Astrology
4	नष्टपत्रिका	Nashtapatikā	Do. do do.
5	नीलकण्ठी टीका सुबोधिनी	Nīla lantbhītkā Subodhinī	Do do do.
6	पद्धतिभूषण	Paddhati bhū ṣaṇa	Do by Soma Bhatta.
7	पद्यपञ्चशिका	Padyapañchśikā	By Śrīpati
8	प्रश्नमनोरमा सटीक	Praśna manorama, Ṣatika	A treatise on Astrology, by Gaṅga A'charya, with a commentary
9	पारसीविनोद	Pārsī vinoda	Treatise explaining Arabic terms of Astronomy, in Sanskrit, by Vrajabhūṣana
10	मुहूर्तारत्नाकर सटीक	Muhūrtaratnā kura, Ṣatika	Treatise on Astrology with commentary, by Haṁsindana
11	रत्नमाला सटीक	Rātnamālā ṣatika	Do by Mahadeva, with notes by Luṅgama Śūma
12	राजमार्गण्ड सटीक	Raja mārgaṇḍa, Ṣatika,	Do Author not known.
13	विश्वनाथी	Viṣvanathī	A commentary on Vrihat-jīta, by Viṣvanatha
14	हंसराम प्रश्न	Haṁsarāma- praśna	A Treatise on Augury Author not known

# RHETORIC.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
8	13	125	N.	C. Paper.	1852	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Vaṇśāthara.

# ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

12	10	200	Do	Do.	1856	Unao	Paṇḍita Śivanāthā.
22	14	500	Do	Do	1844	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Nandaiāma.
7	9	75	Do	Do.	1838	Do.	Do. do.
4	14	100	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
0	0	5000	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do.
32	9	288	Do	Do.	1850	Unao	Paṇḍita Manīrāma.
9	8	80	Do	Do	1862	Do	Paṇḍita Sivanāthā.
4	10	100	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Paṇḍita Nandaiāma.
16	1)	200	Do	Do.	1862	Do.	Paṇḍita Sivanāthā.
122	10	1200	Do	Do.	1862	Kheri	Paṇḍita Nandaiāma.
288	11	3500	Do	Do.	1862	Do.	Do do.
94	14	1880	Do	Do	1862	Do.	Do. do.
106	14	3306	Do	Do	Nil.	Unao.	Paṇḍita Sivanāthā.
14	11	154	Do	Do	1823	Do.	Do. do.

IX—SMṚITI ŚĀSTRA.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	धर्मसिन्धु	Dharmasindhu.	By Manirāma.
2	ब्राह्मण सर्वसं	Brāhmaṇa-sarva-	By Halāyudha.
3	व्यावहार मयू	Vyavahāra mayū-	By Nīlakanṭha Bhaṭṭa.
		lla.	

XIII. B.—NYĀYA ŚĀSTRA.

1	निरुक्ति	Niruktī.	A commentary on Tarkasamgraha. Author not known.
2	न्यायकुसुमजलि	Nyāya kusumājali.	A work on Dialectic, by Udayana A chārya.
3	न्यायकुसुमजलि प्रकाश	Nyāya Kusumājali prakāśa.	A commentary on the above, by Vardhamāna.
4	पदार्थसंग्रहप्रकाश	Padārtha khandavyākhyā.	A commentary on Dialectic, by Raghudeva Bhaṭṭāchārya.
5	मकरन्द	Makaranda.	A Gloss on the above commentary, by Ruchi Datta.
6	सिद्धान्तचन्द्रोदय	Siddhānta-chandrodaya.	A commentary on Tarka Saṅgraha, by Krishna Dhīrjoti.
7	सिद्धान्तनैयायिकमत	Siddhānta nīyāyika-mata.	A Dialectical dispute between a Logician and a Grammarian. Author not known.

XIII. D.—MIMĀṆSĀ.

1	अधिकारसमवाय सटीक	Adhikāraṇa samvāya-mālā, Sotikā.	A treatise on religious ceremonies with commentary, by Mādhava Datta.
---	------------------	----------------------------------	---

## LAW, CIVIL &amp; CANONICAL

Number of pages	Number of lines. on each page	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah.	Person
700	12	10000	N	C Paper	Nil	Kheri	Pandita Vañśidhara.
206	16	700	Do	Do	1863	Do	Do do.
150	11	2250	Do	Do	1831	Do	Pandita Nandarama.

## DIALECTIC PHILOSOPHY.

40	10	500	Do	Do	1851	Kheri	Pandita Vañśidhara.
124	15	1860	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Vañśagopala.
222	15	3110	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do do
88	7	880	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Gayadin Śukula.
192	15	2880	Do	Do.	Do	Khérí.	Pandita Vañśagopála.
56	10	711	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Vañśidhara.
12	8	100	Do	Do	1831	Do	Do. do

## RITUALISTIC PHILOSOPHY.

586	12	12000	Do	Do	Do.	Unao	Pandita Balagovinda.
-----	----	-------	----	----	-----	------	----------------------

## XIII E.—VEDĀNTA ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject Matter and Name of author.
1	अद्वैतामृत	Advaitāmṛta.	Preeminence of the Vedānta as a means of Salvation, by Jagannātha Sarasvatī.
2	चित्सुखी	Chitsukhī.	A treatise on Theology, by Chitsukha.
3	तत्त्वत्रय	Tattvatraya.	A treatise on three Cardinal duties, knowledge, worship and retirement from the world. Author not known
4	विवेकामृत	Vivekāmṛta.	A treatise on theology, by Gapāla.
5	वेदान्तसंग्रहप्रकरण	Vedānta Saṅgṇa prakaraṇa.	Explanation of technical terms used in Theology, Author not known
6	वेदान्तसिद्धान्त मुक्तावलि चरिते	Vedānta Siddhānta Muktvāvalī satikā.	A treatise on Monotheistic Doctrine, with Commentary Treatise, by Prakāsha A'nanda, commentary by Nānā Dīkshita.
7	सन्यासपदमञ्जरी	Sannyāsa pada-munjarī.	A treatise on Sannyāsa Doctrine, by Varadā Rāja Bhatta.

## XIII F.—YOGA ŚĀSTRA.

1	योगानुशासन	Yogānuśāsana.	Precepts respecting the practice of religious austerities, by A'dharaṣvara.
---	------------	---------------	---

## XIV—BHĀKTĪ ŚĀSTRA.

1	गायत्रीविधान	Gāyatrī vidhāna.	Detailed Rules of worshipping with the aid of Gāyatrī. Author not known.
2	भक्तिरसामृतसिन्धु	Bhakti rasāmṛta sindhu.	A Vaiṣṇava work, treating of Faith in Kṛishṇa. Author Rūpa Goṣvāmī.

## MONOTHEISTIC PHILOSOPHY.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person:
102	8	1000	N.	C. Paper	Nil	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Vañśīdhara.
254	10	3000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Unao.	Paṇḍita Bālagovinda.
10	12	200	Do.	Do.	1826	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Vañśīdhara.
60	12	1000	Do.	Do.	1862	Do.	Do. do.
58	10	600	Do.	Do.	1860	Do.	Do. do.
134	18	3350	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Unao.	Paṇḍita Bālagovinda.
15	15	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Sivanātha.

## THEOCRATIC PHILOSOPHY.

86	13	000	N.	C. Paper	Nil.	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Vañśīdhara.
----	----	-----	----	----------	------	--------	---------------------

## FAITH.

44	9	440	Do.	Do.	1853	Unao.	Pandita Sivaprasāda.
482	12	6000	Do.	Do.	1842	Kheri.	Paṇḍita Jānakīprasāda.

*Bhakti Śāstra (continued)*

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
3	भक्तिसारसङ्घ	Bhakti-sārasaṅgraha.	A manual for Vaiṣṇavas, prescribing various modes of worshipping Viṣṇu. Author not known.
4	शाण्डिल्यसूत्रमटीका	Śaṇḍilyasūtra.	A treatise on Vedic rituals by Śaṇḍilya, with a commentary
5	सर्वमतदर्शनम्	Sarvamatadarśana	A Manual for Vaiṣṇavas, prescribing various modes of worshipping Viṣṇu, by Madhava charya.

## TANTRA ŚĀSTRA

1	भूतदामर	Bhūta dāmara	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known
2	शिवताण्डव	Śiva tandava	Do Mahendra Suri

*Faith (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
168	8	1314	N	C paper	Khura	Do	Pandita Gangadina
12	15	200	Do	Do	1819	Do	Pandita Janakiprasada.
182	10	2518	Do	Do	Do	Unao	Pandita Balagovinda

**MYSTICISM.**

52	7	364	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Kheri	Pandita Vansigopal a
268	8	2680	Do	Do.	1853	Unao	Pandita Sivanatha.



CATALOGUE  
OF  
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING  
IN  
O U D H . -



PREPARED BY

John C. Hensfield, M. A.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

ASSISTED BY

PAN̐DIT DEVÍPRASÁDA.

EDITED BY

RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA.

---

FASCICULUS v.

---

**CALCUTTA.**

*Printed by N. K. Sirkar, at the Ganēṣa Press.*

1875.

# CONTENTS.

---

Upānishad (Theology,) ...	1
Itihāsa (History,) ...	1
Purāna (Ancient Legends,) ...	2-4
Kāvya (Poems,) ...	4 6
Nāṭaka (Drama,) .	8
Upākhyāna (Tales and Romances,) ...	8
Abhidhāna Śāstra (Lexicography,)...	8
Vyākaraṇa Śāstra (Grammars,) ...	8 10
Chhandas Śāstra (Versification,) ...	10
Alaṅkāra Śāstra (Rhetoric,) ...	10-12
Jyotiṣha Śāstra (Astronomy and Astrology,) ...	12-15
Smṛiti Śāstra (Law, Civil and Canonical,) ...	14 17
Saṅgīta Śāstra (Music,) .	18
Darśana Śāstra (Philosophy,) ...	18
Sāṅkhya (Hylotheistic,) .	18
Nyāya (Dialectic,) ...	18 22
Vedānta (Monotheistic,) ...	22 24
Yoga (Theocratic,) ...	24
Āpara dṛṣṭika ...	24
Bhakti Śāstra (Faith,) ...	24-26
Tantra Śāstra (Mysticism,) ..	26 28
Vaidyaka Śāstra (Medical science,) ..	28
Bauddha Śāstra (Buddhist Religion,) ...	28
Anirdiṣṭa (Miscellaneous,) ...	29 30

# CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

## I—C—UPANISHADS

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	ब्रह्मयोगोपनिषद्भाष्य	Chhandogyopanishad bhashya.	Commentary on the Chhândogya Upanishad, by Nityananda Sarmā
2	तुलस्युपनिषत्	Tulasyupanishad	An apocryphal Upanishad in praise of Tulasi
3	मैत्रीशाखोपनिषद्दीपिका	Maitrīśākhopaniśhad dīpikā	Notes on the Maitrī Upanishad, by Narayana
4	वनदुर्गोपनिषत्	Vanadurgopanishad	Ditto, in praise of Vanadurga

## II—A.—ITIHĀSA

1	मानसिंहकीर्तिमुक्तावली	Manasīṅhakīrti muktavālī	Life of Mahārāja Mānasin̄ha, by Jagannātha
2	रघुवरसंहिता	Raghuvara Sंहitā	History of Rājā Raghuvara-dayala, son of Rāja Darsana Sīnha, by Vājapeyi Dīnadayālu

## II—C—PURĀNA.

1	अविमुक्तमाहात्म्य	Avimukta mahatmya.	In praise of Avimukta, a place of pilgrimage. A part of Siva Purana, by Vyāsa
2	कालीपुराण	Kālī Purana	A dialogue between Mārkaṇḍeya Rishi and others, by Vyasa.
3	कैलास संहिता शिवपुराणीया	Kūlāsa Saṁhita Siva Purāṇiyā	Chapter on the Kailasa mountain, of the Siva Purāna, by Vyāsa

# MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

## THEOLOGY.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance	Age of MS.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
294	10	3000	N.	C. Paper.	1807	Fyzabád	Mahárájá Mánasiñha
2	24	50	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	ŚrīyugalananyaŚaraṇa
258	12	3000	Do	Do.	790	Do.	Mahárájá Mánasiñha.
26	12	250	Do.	Do.	1866	Do	Paṇḍita Gulábarāma.

## HISTORY.

41	6	300	Do.	Do.	1841	Do.	Do.	do.
150	9	2000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do.	do.

## ANCIENT LEGENDS.

180	11	2000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Bābn Jayadatta. Siñha.	
870	9	6000	Do	Do.	1881	Do.	Do.	do.
88	11	1100	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	do

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
4	गणेशपुराण पूर्वार्द्ध	Ganeśa Purāna, Purvārdha.	The first half of a Purāna on the greatness of Ganēśa, by Vyāsa
5	गणेशपुराणोत्तरार्द्ध	Do uttarārdha.	The second of do.
6	गुणत्रयविवरण	Gunatraya vi- varaṇa	A dialogue between Śiva and Pārvatī, -Last part of Padma Purāna.
7	ज्ञानप्रकरण	Jnāna prakaraṇa	Fragment of a Purāna, by Vyāsa.
8	ब्रह्मगीता सटीका	Brahma gītā Satikā.	Part of the Yajñadvalbhava khaṇḍa of the Skanda Purāna with a commentary. Purāna by Vyāsa, and the commen- tary, by Mādhavāchārya.
9	भविष्योत्तरपुराण	Bhavishyottara Purāṇa	The second half of the Bhav- ishya Purāna, by Do.
10	रामायण माहात्म्य दृढम्	Rāmāyana Māhā- tmya, Vrihat.	A Dialogue between Nārada and Sanatkumāra in praise of the Rāmāyana.
11	वायवीय संहिता	Vāyavīya Saṅhitā.	A part of the Śiva Purāna, by Vyāsa.
12	विघ्नेश्वर संहिता	Vighnesvara Saṅ- hitā.	Do. do. do.
13	व्यासपूजन संहिता	Vyāsapūjana Saṅ- hitā	Do. do. do.
14	शिवगीता	Śiva gītā Satikā.	a Dialogue between Śiva and Rāma, XVI chapter of Padma Purāna.

## III. — KĀVYA.

1	अष्टकसरयु	Ashtaka sarayū	In praise of the River Sarayū.
2	क्षमाशोडशी	Kṣhamā shodasī	Author not known.
3	गद्यत्रय	Gadya-traya.	Address to the Lord to pardon sins, by Parāśara Bhatta.
			In praise of Rāma-khaṇḍa, by Rāma Nityāchārya.

*Ancient Legends, (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
362	13	7240	N	C Paper	1849	Tyzabad	By Jayadatta Sinha
660	11	7000	Do	Do	1849	Do	Do do.
4	14	75	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Sri Yugalánanya Śarāna
302	12	4000	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Bābū Jayadatta Sinha
232	17	2641	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do do
526	13	10520	Do	Do	1791	Do	Do do
36	13	400	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Sri Jugalananya Śarāna.
118	9	1500	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Babū Jayadatta Sinha
76	11	2000	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do
346	11	5000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
20	9	1100	Do	Do	1830	Do	Do. do.

## POEMS

3	16	52	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Sri Yugalánanya Śarāna
5	9	50	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
33	7	150	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
4	गीतगोविन्द मटीक	Gita govinda Satika	Pastorals on the amours of Krishna, by Jayadeva
5	जानकीचरण चामर छोट मटीक	Janakīcharana chāmara stotra Satika	A stotra with commentury Stotra by Vedantāchārya commentury, by Kākārama Sastī.
6	माधवानल काव्य	Mādhavanala Kavya.	A story of Madhava and Anālā by Kanaka Sundara
7	रामगीतगीविन्द	Ramagita-govinda	A poem in praise of Rama, by Jayadeva
8	रामरत्नाकर	Rama ratnākara	On Faith, by Madhuvratabodha Nidhi
9	रामसहस्रनाम	Rāma sahasra nama	Thousand names of Rama Author not known
10	रामसिद्धान्त सङ्ग्रहभाष्य	Rama sidhanta sangraha Bha shya	A commentary on Śrī-rama-sidhanta sangraha, by Ra ghulāla Dasa.
11	रामस्तवराज मटीक	Ramastavarāja satika.	A commentary on Rāma stava raja, by Hari A chārya
12	रामार्थाविघ्ननि	Ramāryavighnapti	Address to Rama to pardon sins, by Viṣvanatha
13	रामार्थी मटीक	Ramārya Satika	A poem in praise of Rama with a commentary, the former, by Mudgala Bhat ta, the latter, by Kalam Bhatta
14	वाल्मीकितान्यर्थतरणि	Valmiki tātparya tarani	Notes on the Ramayana, by Viṣvanatha.
15	शरदगम	Śrad-gama.	A description of autumn, by Iṛadyotana Bhattachārya
16	शिवमहिम्न कृति व्याख्या	Śivamahimnah kṛti vyākhyā	A commentary on the Mahim nahstuti by Kaivalananda
17	सहस्रनाम सरयु	Sahasra nama sarayu	A Dialogue between Brahma and Bhushanā, from the Adī Ramayana
18	सौन्दर्य लहरी टीका	Saundarya laharī tika	A commentary on the Soundaryalaharī, by Śrīkānta Bhatta
19	हरिविलास काव्य	Harivilasa Kavya	A poem, by Lolimbaraja.

*A Kavya poems (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines. on each page	Extent in ślokaś.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
140	14	1000	N.	C.	Nil	Fyzabad	Sri-yugalanānya
200	10	2000	Do	paper. Do.	Do.	Do.	Sārana. Do. do.
60	9	600	Do	Do.	1845	Do.	Paṇḍita Gurusevaka.
21	12	250	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
96	9	550	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
28	9	300	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
94	20	2000	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.
68	10	700	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
32	9	300	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do. do.
68	9	600	Do	Do.	1809	Do.	Do. do.
240	14	6000	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Sri-yugalanānya
94	8	900	Do	Do.	1852	Do.	Sārana. Paṇḍita Umāpatī.
832	9	8000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sri-yugalanānya
8	16	200	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sārana Do. do.
154	10	2000	Do.	Do.	1817	Do.	Paṇḍita Umāpatī.
30	12	364	Do	Do.	1716	Do.	Sri-yugalanānya Sārana



## III.—B.—NĀṬAKA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	अतन्द्रचन्द्रिका	Atandra chandrikā	A Dramatic Poem. Author not known
2	अभिज्ञान शकुन्तला	Abhijñāna-śakuntalā.	A Drama, by Śrī Rāghava.
3	प्रसन्नराघव नाटक	Prasanna rāghava Nataka	Do by, Jayadeva Kavi.
4	विद्यापरिणय	Vidyā-puinaya	A Dramatic poem, celebrating the marriage of Vidyā, the daughter of a Rājā Author not known

## III.—E.—UPĀKHYĀNA.

1	वासवदत्ता	Vāsavadattā.	A Tale concerning Vāsavadattā by Subandhu Kavi.
2	वासवदत्ता दर्पशास्त्र टीका	Vāsavadattā-darpanākhyā-Tikā.	A commentary on do., by Sivarama.

## IV.—ABHIDHĀNA ŚĀSTRA

1	अनेकध्वनिमञ्जरी	Anekadhvani man-jarī.	A Dictionary, by Mahākṣhapana Kavi, a resident of Cashmere.
---	-----------------	-----------------------	---

## V.—VYĀKARAṆA ŚĀSTRA.

1	तर्कचन्द्रिका	Tarka-chandrikā.	A Grammar, by Śrīkrishna Bhatta
2	परिभाषेन्दु टीकाभे- मिक	Paribhāshendu tī- kā Bhāmika	Commentary on the Paribhā- shendu Sekhara, by Bhīma
3	भावप्रदीप	Bhāvapradīpa.	Commentary on the Kaustubha by Krishnamitra Achārya.

# DRAMA.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of M.S. A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
94	12	1128	N.	C.	Nil	Faizabad	Paṇḍita Umápati.
348	10	4000	Do	paper Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
196	9	2000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	SriyugalánanyaŚaraṇa.
306	5	1500	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Paṇḍita Umápati.

# TALES AND ROMANCES.

90	9	900	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.
232	10	1320	Do	Do.	1742	Do.	Do. do.

# LEXICOGRAPHY.

30	8	250	Do	Do	1866	Do.	Paṇḍita Gulábaráma.
----	---	-----	----	----	------	-----	---------------------

# GRAMMAR.

232	8	3437	Do.	Do.	1825	Do.	Paṇḍita Umápati.
8	10	100	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Paṇḍita Gurusevaka.
422	9	4000	Do	Do.	1785	Do.	Paṇḍita Umápati.

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
4	शब्दतत्त्वप्रकाश	Sabdatattva pra- kaṣa.	A grammatical work, explaining the origin and etymology of words, by Indradatta Upādhyaya
5	सचाय	Sūtrārtha	Do the meanings of the different rules of Sanskrit Grammar, by Rāmeṣvara.

## VI. CHHANDAS ŚĀSTRA.

1	वृत्तरामायण	Vṛitta rāmāyana	Rules of Versification, by Kavi, Pupil of Rāmānuja A'chiārya.
2	वृत्तवार्तिक	Vṛitta vārtika	Prosody, by Umāpati.

## VII. ALANKĀRA.

1	कविकल्पलता	Kavikalpalatā.	Book on Rhetoric, by Deve- ṣvara.
2	चन्द्रालोक	Chandīaloka.	A work on do in ten chap- ters, by Jayadeva, son of Mahādeva.
3	रघुपतिरहस्य- दीपिका	Raghupati-raha- sya dipika	A treatise on Rhetoric in which the character and deeds of Rāma are mentioned, by Nārāyaṇa Muni.
4	रसमञ्जरीटीका	Rasa-manjarī tī- kā	A commentary on the Rasaman- jarī, by Nāgeṣa Bhatta.
5	साहित्यरत्नाकर	Sāhitya ratnā- kara.	A work illustrating the figures of Rhetoric by phrases used in praise of Rāma, by Dhama- siṅha Mahāmahopādhyāya, son of Pārvatīnātha Sūri.

## Grammar (continued.)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
44	11	500	N.	C Paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Pandita Mākhanalāla, resident of Kunrā.
246	10	3000	Do	Do	1815	Do	Pandita Umapati.

## VERSIFICATION.

80	11	900	Do	Do.	1868	Do.	Sriyugalananya Sarana.
68	10	600	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do	Pandita Umāpati.

## RHETORIC.

96	21	2000	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Rājā Haradatta Siṅha, resident of Sahganj.
74	6	500	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do do.
38	13	400	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Sriyugalananya Sāiāṇa.
90	10	900	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Pandita Gurusevala.
128	15	3000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Sri Yugalānanya Sarana.

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgrī. character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
6	साहित्यसूची	Sāhitya-sūchi.	A treatise explaining the nature of the several works on Rhetoric, by Haradatta Sīṅha, grandson of Rāja Darṣana Sīṅha.
7	सुन्दरमणिसन्दर्भ	Sundara-manī sandarbha	A treatise on Rhetoric, by Mādhavāchārya.

## VIII. JYOTISH SĀSTRA.

1	अर्धलानिर्गम	Argalānirgama.	A treatise on preparing horoscopes Author not known.
2	आपप्रश्न	Āpaprashna.	Astrology, by Gaṇeṣa.
3	जातकभूषण	Jātaka bhūṣhana	A treatise on preparing horoscopes, by Sambhunātha
4	ज्योतिप्रकाश	Jyotih prakāsa.	A treatise on Astrology, by Hīrānanda.
5	तिथिपत्रनीराज-नावलि	Tithipatra nīrājanāvali	A work on Astronomy, explaining the mode of compiling almanacs, by Śrīpati.
6	त्रैलोक्यदीपक	Trailokya dīpaka	A treatise on Astrology, by Ādinātha.
7	प्रश्नभैरव	Prasna bhairava	A work on Astrology. by Gaṅgādhara, son of Bhairava.
8	मञ्जीर	Manjira.	A treatise on astrology, by Rāma.
9	मिताङ्क	Mitāṅka	An astronomical treatise containing the rules for compiling almanacs, by Viṣvanātha
10	मुहूर्तभैरव	Mūhūrta-bhairava.	A treatise on astrology, by Dīnadayāla Pāthaka.
11	युगप्रमाण	Yugapramāna.	Calculation of Yugas or astronomical cycles Author not known.
12	रत्नसारा	Ramala sara.	A work on astrology, by Śrīpati.

*Rhetoric (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
82	12	1000	N	C paper	Nil	Faizabad	Rājī Haradatta Sīṅha resident of Sahgunj.
116	13	1508	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	Pandita Umāpati.

## ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

5	11	100	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Gurusevaka.
8	9	75	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do. do.
12	10	125	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Pandita Mākhanalāla
186	10	200	Do	Do	1790	Do.	Pandita Śrīkrishṇa, resident of Ayodhyā.
52	8	400	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandit Gurusevaka.
32	8	250	Do	Do.	1838	Do	Pandita Śrīkrishṇa, resident of Ayodhyā
68	12	700	Do	Do	1835	Do.	Pandita Mākhanalāla
110	6	700	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Pandita Gurusevaka.
26	7	150	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Śrīkrishṇa.
116	7	1000	Do.	Do.	1850	Do.	Pandita Gurusevaka
10	10	100	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do	Śrīyugalānanya Saraṇa.
40	8	350	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Mākhanalāla.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
13	लोमशसंहिता	Lomasa samhita	A treatise on Astrology by Lomasa
14	वर्षपद्धति	Varsha paddhati	A work on Astrology, by Keshava
15	दो टीका	Do Tika	Commentary on Do by Nāṭayana Chakra chudamani
16	वर्षप्रदीप	Varsha pradipa.	A work on Astrology, by Buddha Daivajna son of Krishna
17	विश्वनाथी	Visvanathi	A commentary on the Surya Siddhanta by Visvanatha
18	वृत्तशतक	Vṛtta sataka	A treatise on Astrology, containing one hundred large slokas by Mahesvara
19	व्यवहारप्रदीप	Vyavahara pradipa	A treatise on do by Kalyana Varma
20	योगसूत्रवर्द्धिनी	Stiphala vardhini	A commentary on the Nīlakanthi by Sriharsha.

## IX — SMRITI SĀSTRA

1	उत्सर्गमयुक्ता	Utsarga mayukha	Directions for consecrating tanks, wells &c and purifying them should they happen to be spoiled by the death of a monkey or a cat or by other causes by Bhṛḡavanta Bhasara
2	एकादशीनिर्णय	Ekadaśi nirṇaya	An enquiry into the nature of the Ekadaśi fast and the day on which it is to be kept Author not known
3	कविराजकौतुक	Kaviraja kautuka	A treatise on religious duties by Kaviśa Giri
4	कालनिर्णयदीपिका	Kalanirṇaya dīpikā	Notes on the Kalanirṇaya dīpikā by Nṛsiṃha
5	कृतिवत्सर	Kṛtivatsara	Peligious duties to be observed on fixed days in the course of a year by Manirama Dikshita

*Astronomy and Astrology (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
4	15	100	N.	C	Nil.	Faizabad	Paṇḍita Gurusevaka.
60	11	700	Do	paper Do	1864	Do.	Paṇḍita Śrīkṛishṇa, resident of Ayodhya.
60	11	800	Do	Do	1864	Do	Do do.
32	10	600	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Paṇḍita Mākhanaśīla.
394	14	4000	Do.	Do	1752	Do.	Paṇḍita Śrīkṛishṇa, resident of Ayodhya.
48	8	400	Do	Do	1816	Do.	Do do
400	11	6000	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do do
446	10	3000	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Paṇḍita Gurusevaka.

## LAW CIVIL AND CANONICAL.

31	11	500	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Rājā Kaśinātha, resident of Śīhganj.
10	20	200	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Śīyugalānanya Śaraṇa.
144	12	2000	Do	Do	1833	Do.	Paṇḍita Śrīkṛishṇa.
298	12	1174	Do	Do.	1573	Do.	Rājā Kaśinātha.
86	10	1430	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Paṇḍita Sivanātha, resident of Akbarpur.



No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
6	दानवाक्यावलि	Dāna vākyavali.	A work on religious gifts, by the son of Vīreṣvara
7	दक्षस्मृति	Daksha smṛiti.	A treatise on law, by Daksha
8	नीतिमयूख	Nīti mayukha.	A treatise on civil law, by Bhagavanta Bhaskara.
9	परशुरामप्रकाश या चारोल्लास	Parasurama pra kaṣa, A charol lasa	On ordinances and religious ceremonies, by Paraśurama.
10	नथा श्राद्धोल्लास	Do Sraddhollaṣa	Do Part II On Sraddha and funeral ceremonies, by Paraśurama
11	परशुरामस्मृतिव्याख्या	Parasara-smṛiti vyakhya.	Notes on Paraśara Smṛiti, Part I. by Madhava
12	रे नथा	Do	Do Part II by Madhava
13	पुरश्चरणाविधि	Purasccharana vi dhi	On the use of rites called Purasccharana. Author not known
14	पुरश्चरणपञ्च	Purasccharana pra pancha	A treatise on sanctification, by Sahajananda natha
15	पुलस्त्यस्मृति	Pulastya Smṛiti	Do on law, by Pulastya
16	प्रेतमुक्तिदा	Preta muktida	Do on religious rituals by which the soul of the dead are saved from becoming evil spirits, by Kshemarama
17	मन्त्ररहस्य	Mantra rahasya	On mystic mantras Author not known
18	मिताक्षरा	Mitākshara	Notes on the Gautama Smṛiti, by Haridatta.
19	रामतत्त्वप्रकाश	Ramatatva pra kaṣa	A treatise on the worship of Rama by Madhavachārya.
20	रामार्चनचन्द्रिका	Rāmarchana cha ndrika	Direction for the worship of Rama by A' nandavana, pupil of Mukundavana
21	बुध	Budha	A treatise on law, by Budha
22	सरोजकलिका	Saroja kalika	Explanation of sacred days Author not known

*Law, Civil and Canonical (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
78	11	800	N.	C	1703	Fyzabad	Pandita Srikishna.
20	9	250	Do.	paper Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Umápati.
118	11	2052	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Raja Káshínátha, resident of Sháhganj.
384	10	4000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do. do.
170	10	1700	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. do.
278	10	3000	Do	Do	1840	Do	Do. do.
116	11	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do. do.
10	22	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sríyugalánanya Sarana
22	13	350	Do	Do	1818	Do	Pandita Makhanakála.
4	8	50	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Umápati.
66	12	800	Do	Do.	1778	Do.	Pandita Gulabaráma.
194	9	2000	Do	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Bábú Jayadatta Siñha.
226	11	2500	Do	Do.	1667	Do	Pandita Umápati.
94	14	1300	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Sríyugalánanya Sírana.
382	7	1528	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Rájá Haradatta Siñha.
4	8	50	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Pandita Umápati.
29	6	200	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Pandita Sivanátha, resident of Akbápur.

## X—SANGÍTA ŚĀSTRA.

No.	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	सङ्गीतरघुमन्दन सटीक	Sangita-raghu mandana Satika	A treatise on music, by Visva natha, with a commentary

## XIII—DARSANA ŚĀSTRA PHILOSOPHY.

1	साङ्ख्यतत्त्वदीपिका	Sankhyatattva dipika.	Commentary on the Sankhya tattva, by Kesava
---	---------------------	--------------------------	--

## B—NYAYA

1	अनुमितिदीधिति पथणी	Anumiti dīdhitī tippanī	Notes on the Dīdhitī of the Anu- māna Khanda, by Gadadhara
2	अनुमितिपरामर्श	Anumiti para- mārśa	A treatise on Dialectic by Ma- thurānātha Tarkalankara
3	आसत्तिविचार	Āsatti vichara	The Natural relation of words in composition, by Jagadīśa
4	एवकारविचार	Evakara vichara	A treatise on Dialectic Author Not known
5	केवलव्यतिरेकी	Kevala vyātirekī	Do. do by Gadadhara.
6	गुरुविषयितावाद	Guruvishayita vada	Do do Author not known
7	गोवर्द्धनी	Govardhamī	Commentary on the Anumana Khanda of Suomanī, by Govardhana
8	तर्कप्रकाश	Tarka prakāśa.	A treatise on Dialectic, by Śrī kantha Dikshita, son of Viśva- natha
9	धर्मितावच्छेदकप्रत्या- सत्ति	Dharmita vachhe- daka pratyasatti	Do do Author not known
10	नवीनमतविचार	Nāvinamata vi- chara	Do do do
11	पक्षताट्टिपथी	Pakshata Tīppanī	Do do by Jagadīśa.
12	परामर्शहेतुताविचार	Paramarśa hetu- tā vichāra	Tarkalankara Do. do do.

## MUSIC

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
156	12	2000	N.	C paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Sriyugulananya Sarana

## A —SANKHYA HYLOTHEISTIC

13	7	100	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----

## DIALECTIC.

356	7	2400	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Raja Kasinatha	
30	10	300	Do	Do	1757	Do	Do	do.
96	7	1000	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do.	do
30	7	250	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	do
287	7	1500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do
66	7	500	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	do
62	9	700	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do
500	11	6000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Umajati.	
114	7	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Raja Kasinatha.	
106	7	800	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do
176	7	1700	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Do	do.
230	7	2000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
13	प्रत्यक्षखण्डाधरी	Pratyaksha khaṇḍa	Commentary on the Pratyaksha-
14	परामर्शपत्नी	Gādadhari. Parāmarsagran- thī	khaṇḍa, by Gadādhara. Commentary on Śiromaṇi from page 5 to 100, Author not known.
15	प्रत्यक्षखण्डसिद्धान्त- लक्षण	Pratyaksha khaṇ- ḍa Siddhānta Lakṣhaṇa.	Commentary on a part of the Pratyaksha khaṇḍa, by Gadā- dhara.
16	बाधबुद्धिविचार	Bādhabuddhi vi- chāra.	Do. Author not known.
17	ॐ भवानन्दी	Do. Bhavānandī.	Do. By Bhavānanda.
18	मावार्थदीपिका	Bhāvārtha-dīpikā.	Commentary on Tarkabhāṣā, by Gaurāṅtha Śivabhaṣma Bhā- ttāchārya.
19	योग्यताविचार	Yogyatā vichāra.	A treatise on Dialectic. Author not known.
20	व्यधिकरणधर्माव- च्छिन्नाभावखण्डन	Vyādhikarana- dharmāvachchinnā bhāva-khaṇḍana.	A treatise on Dialectic, by Ma- thurānātha Tarkalankāra.
21	शक्तिवाद	Saktivāda.	A treatise on Dialectic. Author not known.
22	शब्दखण्डमूल	Śabdakhaṇḍa Mūla.	Do. do. by Gaṅgeśa.
23	शब्दखण्डटीका	Śabdakhaṇḍa Tikā.	Commentary on the above, by Mathurānātha.
24	शब्दशक्तिप्रकाशिका	Śabda-saktipra- kāśikā.	A treatise on dialectic, by Jagā- dīśa.
25	सहचारभवानन्दी	Sahachāra bhavā- nandī.	Do. do. by Bhavānanda.
26	सहचाररहस्य	Sahachāra-rahasya	Do. do. Author not known.
27	सामग्रीसहचार	Sāmagrī saha- chāra.	Do. do. do. do.
28	सिद्धान्तलक्षण	Siddhānta-lak- ṣhaṇa	A treatise on Dialectic, by Ma- thurānātha Tarkalankāra.
29	सौमुक्तिवाद	Saumuktivāda.	Do. Author not known.
30	हेत्वाभास	Hetvābhāsa.	Do. by Jagadīśa Tarkalankāra.

*Dialectic (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS. A D	When deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person
556	7	4500	N	C	Nil	Fyzabad	Raja Ka matha
98	9	1000	Do	paper Do	Do	Do	Do do
36	11	396	Do	Do	1757	Do	Do do
116	7	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do do
102	9	1000	Do	Do	1757	Do	Do do
254	14	3000	Do	Do	1767	Do	Maharaja Mana Sinha
34	7	300	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Raja Kasinatha.
576	7	4000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
222	7	1600	Do	Do	1804	Do	Do do
50	11	750	Do	Do	1757	Do	Do do
338	9	4000	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do do
678	6	2712	Do	Do	1854	Do	Do do
126	9	1200	Do	Do	1757	Do	Do do
84	7	600	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do do
60	7	500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
238	7	200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
488	7	3000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do.
227	7	2000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do.

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
31	हेत्वाभासमधुरानाथी	Hetvābhāsa Mathurānāthi	Do by Mathurānātha.

## E.—VEDĀNTA.

1	अज्ञानबोधिनी	Agnāna bodhinī	A treatise on Monotheism, by Śaṅkarāchārya.
2	गीताभाष्य	Gītābhāṣhya	Commentary on the Gītā, by Rāmānujāchārya.
3	गीतासार	Gītāsāra.	An epitome of the Gītā Author not known
4	जीवमुक्त	Jīvanmukta.	Treatise on salvation during mundane life, by Vidyāranya Svāmī
5	तत्त्वकौमुदी	Tattva-kaumudī	A treatise on Monotheism, by Śrī Bhāratī Yati, pupil of Baudhāyana.
6	तत्त्वप्रपञ्च	Tattvatraya laghu	Characteristics of the Triad Māyā, Brahma and Jīva. Author not known.
7	न्यायरात्नावली	Nyāya ratnāvalī	Commentary on the Siddhānta-vindu, by Brahmananda Sarasvatī
8	पञ्चप्रकरण	Pancha prakarana.	On Monotheism. Author not known.
9	भामती	Bhāmātī.	Commentary on Bhāṣya pradīpa, by Vāchaspatī Miśra.
10	रहस्यत्रयविधि	Rahasyatraya-vidhi.	Use of the mystical mantras of Rāma, by Rāmānuja Dāsa Viṣvanātha
11	वक्यसुधा मटीक	Vākya-sudhā sa- tka.	A treatise on Monotheism with a commentary, by Śaṅkarāchārya.
12	वेदाकतत्वकौमुदी	Vedānta tattva- kaumudī	A treatise on the Vedānta, by Vāchaspatī Miśra.
13	वेदाकतत्वसार	Vedānta tattva- sāra	Vindication of duality against unity of Godhead, by Rāmānuja Svāmī.

*Didlectic (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in śloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
62	10	700	N.	C. paper.	1757	Fyzabad	Rājā Kāśīnātha.

## MONOTHEISTIC.

81	8	400	Do.	Do.	1841	Do.	Mahārājā Māna Siñha.
268	10	300	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Śrīyugalānanya
6	17	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Śarana. Do. do.
108	11	1200	Do.	Do.	1869	Do.	Do. do.
52	9	500	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do. do.
2	11	15	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
270	12	3000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Paṇḍita Umāpati.
42	9	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Śrīyugalānanya
746	8	7000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Śarana. Paṇḍita Umāpati.
34	10	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Śrīyugalānanya Śarana.
28	10	300	Do.	Do.	1824	Do.	Paṇḍita Mākhanaśāla.
116	8	1200	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Paṇḍita Gulābarāma.
33	9	300	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Śrī Yugalānanya Śarana.



No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of M S. in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
14	वेदान्तप्रदीप	Vedānta pradīpa	A treatise on Monotheism, by Rāmanujāchārya
15	वेदान्तसङ्गा	Vedānta-saṅga	Technical terms of the Vedānta Author not known
16	वेदान्तश्रुतिसारसङ्ग्रह	Vedānta śrutisara saṅgraha	An epitome of the Vedānta Śruti, by Gaṅgadhara
17	शतदूषणीयमत	Śatadūṣhaṇīya mata	Hundred objections brought against Vedānta, by Gauda-Puṇananda kavichakravartī
18	हरिमोडे	Harimōḍe	Mysteries of the Vedānta, by Śaṅkara A'charya

## F—YOGA.

1	अमनस्क	Amanaska	A Dialogue between Iṣvara and Vamadeva Author not known
2	घेरण्डसंहिता	Gheranda saṁhita	A treatise on the Yoga Author not known
3	यतीन्द्रमतदीपिका	Yatīndra mata dīpika	A treatise on the modes and uses of the different seats and postures inculcated in the Yoga, by Śrinivāsa Dāsa, son of Govindāchārya

## G—APARADĀRŚANIKĀ.

1	सर्वसिद्धान्त	Sarvasiddhanta	A Dialogue between Viṣṇuśāstra Sūha Deva and Bhikṣukāchāra,
---	---------------	----------------	---

## XIV.—BHAKTĪ ŚĀSTRA.

1	अष्टाक्षरव्याख्या	Aṣṭākṣhara vya khyā	Explanation of the eight mystic letters in the mantra of Viṣṇu, by Raṅgāchārya
---	-------------------	---------------------	--

*Monotheistic (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah	Person	
188	11	200	N	C	Nil	Fyzabad	Snyugalananya Sarana	
34	9	300	Do	paper Do	Do	Do	Do	do.
26	19	600	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	do
10	13	150	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do.
10	8	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do.

## THEOCRATIC

8	26	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do.
49	8	300	Do	Do	1868	Do	Do.	do
52	10	600	Do	Do	1844	Do	Do	do

## APARADARSANIKA.

280	8	3000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do	do
-----	---	------	----	----	-----	----	----	----

## FAITH

24	13	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do.
----	----	-----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
2	उज्ज्वलरसकथा	Ujjvala rasakana	Description of the nine poetical flavours, a poem on Rāma chandia, by Sanātana
3	नारायणचरित्रमाला	Narayana-chari trī mālā	Character and deeds of Nārāyaṇa by Bhagavad Gosvami
4	पूजाप्रदीप	Pūja pradīpa	On Faith, by Govinda
5	प्रेमरसायनानुराग	Prema-rasayana-nuraga	Do. by Śrī Śilalu Pathaka.
6	भगवद्गुणदर्पण	Bhagava lguna dārpaṇa	A treatise on the attributes of God by Madhvaācharya
7	भक्तिचन्द्रिका	Bhakti chandrika	Description of Bhakti (Faith) Author not known
8	भक्तिविन्दु	Bhakti vindu	A treatise on Faith, by Sanātana
9	वार्तामाला	Vartamala	Description of the Vāishṇava Achārya devotees and an account of the religions included by them Author not known
10	विष्णुभक्तिमाहात्म्य	Vishnu bhakti mātṛhatmya	A treatise on devotion to Vishnu
11	सदाचारप्रकरण	Sadāchara prakaraṇa	The best modes of devotion (Bhakti).

## XV—TANTRA ŚĀSTRĀ

1	अमर रामायण	Amara rāmayana	A dialogue between Śiva and Parvatī Author not known
2	आमुरीकल्प	Ā'sturī kalpa	On mysticism Author not known
3	उद्दिशतन्त्र	Uddiśa tantra	A dialogue between Śiva and Parvatī Author not known
4	उमासंहिता	Uma saṁhitā	On the different modes of reading the Rāmāyaṇa and its uses Author not known

## Fifth (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
12	14	200	No	C paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Sriyugalananya Sarana.
56	13	1000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Umāpati
314	7	3000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Pandita Umapati
62	9	600	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
96	12	1100	Do	Do	1848	Do	Sriyugalananya Sarana
4	14	100	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do. do
10	15	150	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
66	10	600	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do do.
34	9	400	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do do.
100	16	2000	Do	Do	1751	Do	Do. do

## MYSTICISM.

381	10	4000	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Do do
14	8	125	Do	Do	Do	Do	Babu Jayshatti Sūha
40	9	350	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita Gulabnami
130	8	1088	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Sriyugalananya Sarana

No	Name of MS. in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
5	मातृकानिर्घण्ट	Matrika nirghanta	A treatise on the worship &c of the goddesses called Matrikas, by Mahidasa
6	यन्त्रचिन्तामणि	Yantra chintā manī.	On mystic diagrams by Damodara Pandita
7	राममन्त्रार्थनिर्णय	Rāmamantrarthanirṇaya	Different meanings of the terms Rāma, by Visvanatha Sūha
8	बीजकोश	Vija kosha	On mystic mantras, Author not known
9	शरभकवच	Sarabha kavacha.	Do do
10	शरभस्तोत्र	Sarabhastotra	On mysticism Author not known
11	सहस्रनाम एकाक्षर	Sahasranama-ekakshara	The thousand names of Durgā A dialogue between Parvati and Mahadeva
12	शिवसंहिता	Siva saṁhitā	Sports of Rāmachandra, by Agastya
13	सौभाग्यरत्नाकर	Saubhāgya ratnā kara	On mysticism, by Vidyānanda natha

## XVI.—VAIDYAKA ŚĀSTRA.

1	अजीर्णमञ्जरी	Ajirana manjari	A treatise on indigestion Author not known
2	योगसार	Yoga sara	Do on medicine, by Aśvini kumar
3	हृदयदीपक	Hṛdaya dipaka.	Do. by Vopadeva.

## XVIII—BAUDDHA ŚĀSTRA

1	बौद्धमत	Bauddha-mata.	On the Doctrines of Buddhism, by Gaudaparsva
---	---------	---------------	--

*Mysticism (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of M. S. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
9	8	100	V	C paper	Nil	Gyzabad	Sriyugalananya Sarana
76	11	1200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Babu Jayadatta Sinha
31	13	500	Do	Do	1837	Do.	Sriyugalananya Sarana
12	9	100	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Babu Jayadatta Sinha.
30	9	200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do
20	8	200	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do Do
16	16	200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sriyugalananya Sarana.
58	21	1000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
14	11	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Babu Jayadatta Sinha

## MEDICAL SCIENCE

8	7	60	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Sriyugalananya Sarana
24	12	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do
26	6	150	Do	Do	1863	Do	Maharaja Mani Sinha

## BUDDHIST RELIGION.

114	11	1254	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Sriyugalananya Sarana
-----	----	------	----	----	-----	-----	-----------------------

## XIX —ANIRDISHTA

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	अद्भुततरङ्गिणी	Adbhuta tarangini	Wonders of the four Dipas (worlds), by Miśra Balabhadra
2	हान्दोनुशासनवृत्ति	Cl hanodanusasanavritti	A treatise on miscellaneous subjects, such as prosody Rhetoric Dialectic, Logic &c, by Hemachandra
3	जैमिनीयाश्वमेध	Jaiminiyaśvameधा	The horse sacrifice, by Jaimini
4	प्रशस्तिका	Prasastika	A guide to letter writing Author not known
5	मेघमर्जयविधि	Megha garjana vilhi	A treatise on Omens Author not known
6	युक्तिरत्नपत्र	Yukti ratnapatra	On the requirements of Kings, describing qualities of aims, ornaments, furniture &c. by Bhojaraja
7	रामचन्द्रिकाङ्किक	Ramachandrikakankika	Biography of Rama, by Visvanatha Sinha.
8	षोडशपदी	Shodasa padhi	On the requirements of Kings, describing qualities of aims, ornaments furniture &c, by Vedavyasa

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
146	12	2000	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fyzalad	Sriyugalánanya Sarana.
202	10	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Umápati.
334	14	5000	Do.	Do.	1829	Do.	Sriyugalánanya Sarana.
4	12	50	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
20	10	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
186	9	2250	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Umápati.
716	15	1700	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sriyugalánanya Sarana.
20	6	200	Do.	Do.	1819	Do.	Pandita Gulábaráma.



CATALOGUE  
OF  
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING  
IN  
O U D H .

---

PREPARED BY

John E. Asfield, M. A.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

---

ASSISTED BY

PANDIT DEVÍPRASÁDA.

EDITED BY

RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA.

---

FASCICULUS VI.

---

**CALCUTTA.**

*Printed by N. K. Sirkar, at the Ganesa Press.*

1875.

## CONTENTS.

---

Itihāsa, (History)	...	...	..	..	2
Purāṇa, (Ancient-Legends)			..	...	2
Kāvya, (Poems)	...	...	...	...	4
Nāṭaka, (Drama)	...	..	.	...	4
Champū, (Poetico Prose compositions)	...		...	...	4
Upākhyāna, (Tales and Romances)	...		.	.	6
Abhidhāna Śāstra, (Lexicography)	...		...	...	6
Vyākaraṇa Śāstra, (Grammar)			...	.	6-8
Chandas Śāstra, (Versification)	...		...	...	8
Alaṅkāra Śāstra, (Rhetoric)	...			..	8
Jyotiḥ Śāstra, (Astronomy and Astrology)			...	.	8-10
Smṛiti Śāstra, (Law, Civil and Canonical)			...	..	10
Kama Śāstra, (Erotics)	...	.	..	...	10
Darśana Śāstra, (Philosophy) Nyaṃya, (Dialectic)			...	.	12
Mīmāṃsā, (Ritualistic)	...			.	12
Vedānta, (Monotheistic)	...		...		12
Bhakti Śāstra, (Faith)	..	...	...	.	12
Tantra Śāstra, (Mysticism)	...	...		..	14
Vaidyaka, (Medical Works)	...			...	14
Anuśaṅga, (Miscellaneous)	.	...	..		14

CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING

IN

O U D H .

# CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

## II—AITIHÁSIKA SÁSTRA. A—ITIHÁSA

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Rom in character	Subject matter and name of author
1	सत्योपाख्यान	Satyopakhyaṇa	A description of the sports of Rama during his childhood, by Vyasa

## B—PURANA

1	पद्मपुराण उत्तरखण्ड	Padma-purāṇa Uttara khanda	The Padma-purāṇa, fifth part, by Vyasa
2	तथा सृष्टिखण्ड पूर्वार्ध	Padmapurāṇa sṛṣṭi khanda, Pūrvardha	Do first Part of the Sṛṣṭi khanda or cosmogony, by Vyasa
3	तथा उत्तरार्ध	Do Uttarardha	Do 2nd part of do by do.
4	तथा भूखण्ड पूर्वार्ध	Do Bhūkhanda, Pūrvardha	Do 1st half of the Bhūkhanda or Geography, by ditto
5	तथा उत्तरार्ध	Do Uttarardha	Do 2nd, by ditto
6	तथा पातालखण्ड	Patala khanda	Do Fourth part, on the nether regions, by Vyāsa
7	तथा स्वर्गखण्ड पूर्वार्ध	Do Svarga khanda, Purvaidha	The 1st. part of the Svarga-khanda or Upper regions of ditto, by do
8	तथा उत्तरार्ध	Do Uttarardha	The second half of do by do
9	ब्रह्मवैवर्त } ब्रह्मखण्ड }	Brahma-vaivarta Brahma khanda	} A part of the Brahmavaivarta Purana, treating of Brahmā, by Vyasa
10	तथा प्रकृतिखण्ड	Do Prakṛiti khanda	
11	हरिलीला सटीक	Harī līla Satīka	Do Third part, on creation, by ditto Index to the a Bhāgavata with a Commentary, by Vopadeva

# MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

## HISTORY

Number of pages	Number of lines, on each page	Extent in shlokas.	Character	Substance	Age of MS. A D	When deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
244	15	4000	N.	C paper.	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Ramacharana, Resident of Ganesa- pura

## ANCIENT LEGENDS.

704	13		Do	Do	Do.	Do	Divan Sati-baksh
154	13		Do	Do	Do	Do,	Do do
390	13		Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do. do
156	13		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
142	13		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
451	1		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
156	13		Do	Do	1767	Do	Do do
54	13		Do	Do,	Nil	Do	Do do.
126	11		Do	Do	Do	Unao	Pandita Sivasahaya
378	10		Do	Do.	1767	Do	Do do
90	8	500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Ramacharana

## III.—KÁVYA ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	कर्णाग्रत टीका	Karnāmrita Tīkā	Commentary on the Karnāmrita, by Gopāla Bhatta Dravida
2	प्रसङ्गाभरण	Prasangābharana	A Poem on miscellaneous subjects. Author not known.
3	प्रस्तावतरङ्गिणी	Prastāva-taraṅ- guṇī	A Poem containing rules of conduct in peace and war, by Śrīpati.
4	प्रस्ताव रत्नाकर	Prastāva ratnā- kara	A Didactic poem, by Haridāsa, son of Purushottama.
5	हंसदूतकाव्य सटीक	Hanṣa-dūta kāvyā satīka.	A Poem in imitation of the Messenger Cloud of Kālidāsa, a goose being made the messenger in this instance, the lovers are Śrīkrishṇa and Rādhā. By Śrīrupa Goṣvāmi

## B.—NĀTAKA.

1	अम्बालभाष	Ambālā-bhāṣa.	A Drama, by Śrī Varadāchārya.
2	कृष्णभक्ति चन्द्रिका	Kṛishṇa Bhakti Chandrikā.	Do by Anantadeva, son of Āpa- Deva.

## C.—CHAMPŪ.

1	बालकृष्ण चम्पू	Bāla kṛishṇa Champū.	An account of the Childhood of Kṛishṇa as represented in the 10th. Book of the Bhāgavata by Jīvaṅgī.
2	भारतचम्पू सटीक	Bhārata-champū Satīka	An abstract of the Mahābhārata, by Ananta Bhatta.

## POEMS.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
104	12	1600	N.	C.	1696	Unao.	Pandita Sivasaháya.
18	9	200	Do.	paper. Do.	Nil.	Bárabánki	Pandita Ráma-charaṇa.
6	8	50	Do	Do.	1852	Do.	Do. do.
70	13	1500	Do	Do	1801	Unao.	Pandita Siva-saháya.
50	12	600	Do	Do.	1864	Lucknow.	Mahanta Nandagopála, resident of Máhi-habad.

## DRAMA.

120	7	350	Do	Do	Nil.	Bárabánki	Pandita Rámacharana.
84	7	300	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.

## POETICO-PROSE COMPOSITIONS.

176	15	2500	Do.	Do.	1858	Do.	Do.	Do.
492		8500	Do	Do	1864	Do.	Do.	Do.

## E—UPÁKHYÁNA

No	Name of MS in Devanágari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	गुणमन्दार मञ्जरी	Guna mandara Manjarí	Story of Guna and Mandara, by Ranganatha

## IV—ABHIDHANA ŚĀSTRA.

1	अनेकार्थध्वनि	Anekārtha dhvani	A dictionary, by Mahākṣhapana Kavi
2	एकाक्षर	Ekākṣhara	Do by the same author
3	शब्दप्रभेद	Sabda prabheda	Do by Sivadina
4	शब्दभेदप्रकाश	Sabda bheda Pra- kasa	Do by Maheṣvara Kavi.

## V—VYĀKARAṆA ŚĀSTRA.

1	कल्पलता	Kalpa latā.	A Commentary on the Manu- rama, by Krishnamitra
2	कातन्त्रव्याकरणव्याख्या	Katantra vyākara- ṇa vyakhya	A grammar, by Durga Sīṅha- charya
3	चङ्गदामीय व्याकरण मटीक	Changa dasiṃya vya- karana sātika	Do with notes, by Changa Dasa
4	दोषोदधार	Doshoddhara	A reply to the objection raised against Paribhashendu sekara, by Manu Deva.
5	प्राकृत कौमुदी	Prākṛita-kaumudī	Grammar of the Prakṛita Dia- lectic Author not known
6	प्राकृत कौमुदी	Pakṛiya kau- mudī	An old Grammar, Part I
7	२	Do	Do Do Part II



## TALES AND ROMANCES

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
16	7	1000	N	C	Nil paper	Gonda.	Pandita Haradatta rāma resident of Aṛ.

## LEXICOGRAPHY

16	9	200	Do	Do	1806	Gaṇḍa	Pandita Lakshmi nārāyaṇa, resident of Balarāmpur
3	9	30	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do do.
40	9	400	Do	Do	Do	Unro	Pandita Siva ṣaṅkara
29	8	400	Do	Do	Do	Gaṇḍa	Pandita Lachmi nara-yaṇa, resident of Bala rampūr

## GRAMMAR.

884	10	20000	Do	Do	Do	Sultanpur	Pandita Suryanāra yaṇa
204	6	1000	Do	Do	Do	Barābanki	Pandita Mātridattā, resident of Rān-nagara
10	12	300	Do	Do	1776	Do	Do Do
36	8	300	o.	Do	Nil	Gaṇḍa	Pandita 'Haradatta rāma.
60	10	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Lakshminārā yaṇa
202	12	3000	Do	Do	Do	Barābanki.	Pandita Ramacharaṇa.
146	10	1500	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do do

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS. in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
8	मञ्जुषासटीक	Manjūshā satika	The Manjushā, Grammar with a commentary by Krishnamitra. Commentary on Sīdhānta Kaumudī Author not known
9	मानसरञ्जिनी	Manasa ranjini	

## VI.—CHHANDAH.

1	सेतु	Setuh	Commentary on Vṛitta-ratnākara
---	------	-------	--------------------------------

## VII.—ALANKĀRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	रसरत्नहार सटीक	Rasa ratna hāra satika	A treatise on Rhetoric, by Sivarāma Tripāthi.
---	----------------	------------------------	---

## VII.—JYOTISHA ŚĀSTRA.

1	कर्मप्रकाश	Karma prakāṣa	A treatise on Astrology, by Samara Sūha, son of Rām-Sūha.
2	ग्रहकौतुक	Graha kautuka.	
3	गौरीजातक	Gaurī-jātaka	A treatise on Astrology, by Keṣava.
4	जगन्मोहन	Jagannmohana	Do by Lakshmanapati.
5	जातकसार	Jātaka sara.	Do Lakshmanāchārya.
6	जातकसुधाकर	Jātaka-sudhākara	Astrology, by Rāmeṣvara.
7	ज्ञानप्रदीप	Jñana pradīpa.	A treatise on Astrology, by Duhkhabhānjana.
8	ताजककौस्तुभ	Tājaka kaustubha	Do by Vrindāvana.
			A treatise on Astrology, by Bālakrishṇa.

## Grammar (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person
948	.	3000	N	C	Nil	Sultānpur	Pandita Suryanārā
32	16	500	Do.	piper Do	Do	Unao	yana Pandita Hanumat pra sada

## VERSIFICATION

50	11	600	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Hanumat- prasāda.
----	----	-----	----	----	----	----	------------------------------

## RHETORIC

44	11	500	Do	Do	1862	Bāra bankī	Pandita Ramacharana
----	----	-----	----	----	------	------------	---------------------

## ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY

162	10	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Unao.	Pandita Siva sahaya.
54	9	500	Do	Do	1803	Do	Do do
36	9	400	Do	Do	1848	Do	Do do.
408	10	5000	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do do.
434	11	6000	Do	Do	1784	Do	Do do
208	9	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do do
52	12	700	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Durga prasada.
8	11	1000	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Pandita Siva sahāya

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
9	नक्षत्रचूडामणि	Nakshatra chudamani	Do Author not known
10	प्रश्नरत्न सटीक	Prasna ratna, Saṭika	Do. with notes, by Rudra
11	प्रश्न सप्तति	Prasna sapṭati	A treatise on astrology, by Bhattotpala
12	मुहूर्ततत्त्व	Muhūrta tattva.	Do by Keṣava Bhatta
13	मुहूर्ततत्त्वदीपिका	Muhūrta tattva Dīpika	Commentary on the above, by Gaṇeṣa Daivajña
14	यन्त्रदीपिका	Yantra dīpika	Commentary on Yantra Chintamani, by Rama Daivajña
15	सारोद्धार	Sāroddhāra	Astrology Author not known
16	हयनग्रन्थ	Hayana grantha	A treatise on Astronomy Author not known
17	होराप्रकाश	Horaparakasa	Astrology, by Ravi

## IX—SMRITI ŚĀSTRA

1	कर्मकौमुदी	Karma-kaūmudī	A treatise on Religious observances, by Kṛṣṇadatta
2	प्रयोगरत्न	Proyoga ratna.	Do by Narāyaṇa
3	विष्णुस्मृति	Viṣṇu smṛiti.	Do By Viṣṇu.
4	शान्तिमयूख	Śanti mayukha	Do by Nīlakaṇṭha, son of Saṅkara

## XII—KĀMA ŚĀSTRA

1	पञ्चसायक	Pancha sayaka.	A treatise on Erotics
---	----------	----------------	-----------------------

*Astronomy and Astrology (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A, D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
100	10	1000	N.	C paper	Nil.	Birabanki	Pandita Siva sahaya
92	11	1200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
36	11	500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
68	6	500	Do	Do	1776	Do	Do do
262	11	3000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do do
47	11	600	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do do
53	9	600	Do	Do	1839	Do	Do do
91	22	2000	Do	Do	1694	Do	Do do.
74	10	1000	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do do

## LAW, CIVIL AND CANONICAL

188	6	2000	Do	Do	1630	Unao	Pandita Siva sankara
24	12	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Siva sahaya
128	8	1500	Do	Do	1830	Bara banki	Pandita Rama charana
184	11	2000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do

## EROTICS

58	10	600	Do	Do	1855	Do	Do do
----	----	-----	----	----	------	----	-------

## XIII—DARSANA SĀSTRA C—NYĀYA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	तर्कभाषाप्रकाश	Tarka bhasha pra kasa	Commentary on Tarka-bbasha, by Govardhana
2	भावानन्दप्रदीप	Bhavanandi pradī pa	Do on the Bhavānandī, by Krishna mitra Acharya
3	वादसुधाकर	Vada sudhakara	A treatise on Dialectic, by do.
4	बृहत्तर्कतरङ्गिणी	Bṛhattarka taran gūnī	Commentary on Siromanī by do

## D—MIMĀÑSĀ

1	मीमांसार्थसंग्रह	Mimamsartha- sagraha	Do by Laugakṣhi Bhaskara
---	------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------

## E—VEDĀNTA

1	वाक्यसुधा	Vakya sudha	A treatise on monotheism, by Sankaracharya
---	-----------	-------------	---

## XIV—BHAKTĪ SĀSTRA

1	अतिमातृपक्षीय स्तोत्र	Atimatuṣha stoti- yā	In praise of God, by Vedanta clariya
2	कर्पूरखट्वदीपिका	Karpura stava di pikā	Commentary on Karpura stava, by Ranganatha
3	दशवतार खण्ड प्र शस्ति	Dasavatara kha- nda prasasti	In praise of the ten incarnations of the Deity, by Hanumat Kavi
4	दशवतार स्तुति	Dasavatara stuti	Do do
5	पाषण्डमुखचपेटिका	Pāṣanda mukha chapetika	Condemnation of false worship, by Vijayarama
6	विश्वामित्र संहिता	Viṣvamitra san hita	A treatise on different forms of worsh p, by Viṣvamitra.

## PHILOSOPHY, DIALECTIC

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person
106	8	1000	N	C paper	1785	Bara banki	Pandita Mātri datta
457	10	6000	Do	Do	Nil	Sultanpur	Pandita Surya nara yana
36	10	500	Do	Do	1826	Gandā	Pandita Lakshmi narayana.
570	10	9000	Do	Do.	Nil	Sultanpur	Pandita Surya nāra yana

## RITUALISTIC

24	12	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Hanumat pra sad
----	----	-----	----	----	----	----	-------------------------

## MONOTHEISTIC

46	9	400	Do.	Do	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Rama chaitana
----	---	-----	-----	----	----	-----------	-----------------------

## FAITH

54	10	600	Do	Do	1742	Do	Do. do
64	9	500	Do	Do	1866	Do	Do do
36	9	400	Do.	Do	Nil	Do	Do. do
68	8	500	Do	Do	Do	Unao	Pandita Siva śaṅkara
456	28	7000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Lakshmana prasada
40	11	6000	Do	Do.	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Mātri datta

## XV—TANTRA ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	केदारकल्प	Kedara kalpa	A Dialogue between Iṣvara and Skanda Author not known
2	भुवनेश्वरी पञ्चाङ्ग	Bhūvaneśvarī pañcāṅga	A Dialogue between Śiva and Parvatī, from the Rudra Yamala Tantra
3	मुण्डमाला	Munda mālā	A Dialogue between Śiva and Parvatī Author not known
4	स्वर्गतन्त्र	Svair̥ga tantra	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known

## XVI—VAIDYAKA.

1	भैषज्यसार	Bhaiṣajya sara	On medicine, by Upendra Miśra
2	योगाञ्जन	Yogāñjana	Do by Mani
3	लक्ष्मणोत्सव	Lakṣhmaṇotsava	Do Lakṣhmaṇa, son of Amara Śūha
4	सारसङ्ग्रह	Sara saṅgraha.	Do by Chakrapāṇi.

## XIX—ANIRDISHĀ.

1	अश्वचिकित्सा	Aśva-chikitsa	A treatise on the Veterinary Art, by Jayadatta
2	शालिहोत्र	Salihotra	A treatise on the different breeds of the Indigenous horses of India, by Nakula



## MYSTICISM

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
66	13	800	N	C.	1807	Unao	Pandita Ayodhya prasada
128	7	2000	Do	paper Do	Nil	Do	Do do
52	10	600	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Durgá prasáda
28	13	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. do

## MEDICAL WORKS.

50	12	600	Do	Do	1864	Lacknow	Mahanta Nandagopala, Resident of Malihabad.
40	10	400	Do	Do	Nil	Unao	Pandita Durga prasada
550	7	3500	Do	Do	1852	Barabanki	Pandita Matridatta
128	8	1300	Do	Do	1837	Do	Pandita Siva prasáda

## MISCELLANEOUS

130	.		Do	Do	Nil	Unao	Pandita Lakshmana prasada
60	10	600	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do

CATALOGUE  
OF  
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING  
IN  
O U D H

---

PREPARED BY

John G. Nesfield, M. A.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

---

ASSISTED BY

PANDIT DEVÍPRASÁDA.

---

EDITED BY

RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA.

---

FASCICULUS VII.

---

CALCUTTA.

*Printed by N. K. Sirkar, at the Gaṇeśa Press.*

1875.

# CONTENTS.

---

Vyākaraṇa Śāstra, (Grammar) . . .	2
Chhandas Śāstra, (Versification) . . .	2
Jyotiṣ Śāstra, (Astronomy and Astrology) . . .	2-4
Smṛiti Śāstra, (Law, Civil and Canonical) .. .	4
Saṅkhya, (Philosophy, Atheistic) . . .	6
Mīmāṃsā, (Ritualistic) . . .	6
Bhakti Śāstra, (Faith) . . .	6
Tantra Śāstra (Mysticism) . . .	6
Anirdiṣṭa, (Miscellaneous) . . .	6

CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING

IN

O U D H .

# MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

## GRAMMAR.

Number of pages	Number of lines, on each page.	Extent in shloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	When deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
46	10	500	N.	C. paper.	1833	Bárábánki	Pandita Jánakíprasáda, Resident of Fatehpúr.

## VERSIFICATION.

30	7	400	Do	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do.	Do.
----	---	-----	----	-----	------	-----	-----	-----

## ASTROLOGY AND ASTRONOMY.

33	9	300	Do	Do	1855	Do.	Do.	Do.
223	13	4250	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do	Do.	do.
24	8	200	Do	Do.	1830	Do.	Do.	do.
16	15	250	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do.	do
50	10	500	Do.	Do.	1663	Do	Pandita Lakshmi kánta	
10	14	150	Do	Do	1811	Do	Pandita Jánakíprasáda.	
24	11	300	Do	Do	1826	Do.	Do.	do.

# CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

## V—VYĀKARAṆA

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	लिङ्गवृत्ति सटीक	Liṅgavṛtti satīka	Grammar, by Vararuchi Miśra

## VI—CHHANDAS ŚĀSTRA

1	वृत्तचन्द्रिका	Vṛtta chandrikā	A treatise on Versification, by Ramadayaḷu
---	----------------	-----------------	--

## VIII—JYOTISH ŚĀSTRA

1	अभिनवतामरसा	Abhinava-tāma rasa	Commentary on Makaranda, by Śrīkrishna Sarma
2	गूढार्थ प्रकाशक	Gūdartha-prakaśaka	Do Suryasiddhanta An Astronomical treatise, by Raṅganatha.
3	जातकयोगसुधाकर	Jātaka yoga su-dhakara	A treatise on Astrology, by Duhkha-bhanjana
4	जमिनीयकारिका	Jaṁinīya karikā.	A treatise on Astrology with notes by Jaṁini
5	ज्ञानमञ्जरी	Jñāna-maṅjarī	Astrology, by Somanatha
6	दिव्यकरीपद्धति	Divākari paddhati	A treatise on Astrology with notes, by Divākara.
7	दिव्यकरीमकरन्द	Divākari makaranda.	Ditto by ditto

# MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

## GRAMMAR.

Number of pages	Number of lines, on each page.	Extent in ślokaś.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	When deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
46	10	500	N.	C. paper.	1833	Bārābānki	Pandita Jānakīprasāda, Resident of Fatchpūr.

## VERSIFICATION.

30	7	400	Do	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do.	Do.
----	---	-----	----	-----	------	-----	-----	-----

## ASTROLOGY AND ASTRONOMY.

32	9	300	Do	Do	1855	Do.	Do.	Do.
222	13	4250	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do	do.
24	8	200	Do	Do.	1830	Do.	Do.	do.
16	15	250	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do.	do
50	10	500	Do	Do.	1663	Do.	Pandita Lakshmi kānta Pandita Jānakīprasāda.	
10	14	150	Do	Do	1811	Do		
24	11	300	Do	Do	1826	Do.	Do.	do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
8	दीपिका	Dīpikā.	A commentary on Laghujātaka, an Astrological treatise, by Mādhavāchārya
9	दैवज्ञचिन्तामणि	Daivajna-chintā-maṇi	Astrology, by Yasodhara.
10	धीकोटि टीका	Dhīkoṭi-tīkā.	Notes on Dhīkoṭi, Astronomy. Author not known
11	प्रश्नचण्डेश्वर	Praśna chandēśvara.	A treatise on Astrology, by Chandēśvara
12	प्रश्नरत्न सटीक	Praśnaratna satīka	Do. by Nandarāma.
13	फारसीप्रकाश	Phārasī prakāśa.	Vocabulary of Persian and Arabic terms used in Indian Astronomy and Astrology, by Vedāngarāya.
14	मङ्गभाषिणी	Manju-bhāṣiṇī	A Commentary on Divākari, an Astronomical treatise, by Divākara
15	योगयात्रा	Yogayātrā.	Do. on Vārāhīsaṁhitā, Astronomical calculation, by Vārāhamihara.
16	वाराहीसंक्षिप्ताटीका	Vārāhī saṁhitā tīkā	Do by Viṣvanātha.
17	होरासकरन्द	Horā-makaranda	A treatise on Astrology, by Guṇākara.

## IX.—SMRITI ŚĀSTRĀ.

1	आचारार्क	Āchārārka.	A treatise on religious duties, by Divākara Bhatta, son of Mahādeva.
---	----------	------------	--



*Astronomy and Astrology (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah	Person.	
96	9	800	N	C paper	1887	Bārābānkī	Pandita Janakī prasada	
134	7	1400	Do	Do	Nīl	Do	Do	do
14	10	200	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	do
160	9	2000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do
46	16	1000	Do	Do	1826	Do	Do	do
31	13	400	Do	Do	Nīl.	Do	Do.	do
20	17	500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do
80	12	900	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do.
68	18	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	do
128	11	1042	Do	Do.	1634	Do	Do	do

## LAW, CIVIL AND CANONICAL

116	11	2000	Do	Do	1830	Do	Do	do
-----	----	------	----	----	------	----	----	----

## XIII.—DARŚANA ŚĀSTRA. PHILOSOPHY.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	साङ्ख्यचन्द्रिका	Sāṅkhya chandrikā.	On the Duality of the principle of creation, by Nārāyaṇa-tīrtha.

## D.—MĪMĀṆSĀ.

1	कुण्डरत्नाकर सटीक	Kunda-ratnā-kara satīka.	A treatise on religious rites and ceremonies with a commentary, by Viṣṇanātha Devivedi. Do. by Viṣṇu Sarmā.
2	महाविरूपदति	Maharudra-pad-dhati.	

## XIV.—BHAKTĪ ŚĀSTRA.

1	नारायणसुधारण्य	Tārābhakti-sudhā-rṇava.	On the worship of the goddess, Tārā, by Thākura Nārasiṅha.
---	----------------	-------------------------	--

## XV.—TANTRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	गौतमीय तन्त्र	Gautamīya tantra	A treatise on Mysticism, by Gautama Ditto. by Nityanātha Siddha. Ditto. by ditto
2	रसरत्नाकर	Rasa-ratnākara	
3	सिद्धखण्ड	Siddha khanda	

## XIX.—ANIRDISHTA.

1	पवनविजयी	Pavana-vijayī.	A dialogue between Śiva and Pārvatī, on civil polity. A treatise on tactics or the science of war, by Tripañth Rāmasevaka.
2	युद्धचिन्तामणि	Yuddha-chintā-maṇi.	

## A.—SĀṆKHYA.—ATHEISTIC.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
64	11	1000	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Bārābānki.	Paṇḍita Behārī-prasāda.

## RITUALISTIC.

90	12	1400	Do.	Do.	1607	Do.	Paṇḍita Lakṣmīkānta, Resident of Puranīā.
176	8	2500	Do.	Do.	1614	Do.	Do. do.

## FAITH.

300	14	6250	Do.	Do.	1672	Do.	Paṇḍita Jānakī-prasāda.
-----	----	------	-----	-----	------	-----	-------------------------

## MYSTICISM.

170	8	2000	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Paṇḍita Lakṣmīkānta.
150	10	1500	Do.	Do.	1655	Do.	Paṇḍita Jānakī-prasāda.
80	8	700	Do.	Do.	1633	Do.	Do. do.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

41	8	400	Do.	Do.	1791	Bārābānki.	Paṇḍita Jānakī-prasāda.
10	9	100	Do.	Do.	1771	Do.	Do. do.

*Miscellaneous (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
66	8	500	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Bārābānki.	PaṇḍitaJānaki prasād.
24	9	250	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Pandita Lakshmī- kānta.
76	9	800	Do	Do	1801	Do.	PanditaJānaki prasād.

# CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

PREPARED BY

JOHN C. NESFIELD, M. A

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

ASSISTED BY

PAN̐DITA DEVÍPRASÁDA.

EDITED BY

RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA, LL D.

FASCICULUS VIII.



CALCUTTA.

PRINTED BY N K SIRCAR AT THE GANESHA PRESS

	<i>Page</i>
I. VEDA ŚĀSTRA,	
d. Upanishad (Theology), ... ..	2—3
e. Vaidika (Śūtras, Rituals, Phonetics &c), ...	<i>ib</i>
II. ĀITIHĀSIKA ŚĀSTRA,	
a. Itihāsa (History), ... ..	4—5
b. Purāna (Ancient Legends), ... ..	<i>ib</i>
III. KĀVYA ŚĀSTRA,	
a. Kāvya (Poems), ... ..	6—7
b. Nāṭaka (Drama), ... ..	<i>ib</i>
c. Champū (Poetico-Prose Compositions), ...	8—9
e. Upākhyāna (Tales & Romances), ... ..	<i>ib</i>
IV. Abhidhāna Śāstra (Lexicography) ... ..	<i>ib</i>
V. Vyākaraṇa Śāstra (Grammars), ... ..	10—11
VI. Chhandas Śāstra (Versification), ... ..	<i>ib</i>
VII. Alapkāra Śāstra (Rhetoric), ... ..	12—13
VIII. Jyotiḥ Śāstra (Astronomy & Astrology) ...	<i>ib</i>
IX. Smṛiti Śāstra (Law, Civil & Canonical) ...	16—17
X. Saṅgīta Śāstra (Music), ... ..	20—21
XI. Kāma Śāstra (Erotics), ... ..	<i>ib</i>
XII. DARSANA ŚĀSTRA (Philosophy),	
a. Sāṅkhya (Polytheistic), ... ..	<i>ib</i>
b. Nyāya (Dialectic), ... ..	22—23
d. Mīmāṃsā (Ritualistic), ... ..	<i>ib</i>
e. Vedānta (Monotheistic) ... ..	<i>ib</i>
f. Yoga (Theocratic), ... ..	26—27
XIII. Bhākti Śāstra (Faith), ... ..	<i>ib</i>
XIV. Tantra Śāstra (Mysticism), ... ..	32—33
XV. Vaidyaka (Medical Works), ... ..	34—35
XVI. Anirdishṭa (Miscellaneous), ... ..	36—37

C A T A L O G U E

O F

S A N S K R I T M S S . E X I S T I N G

I N

O U D H .

# CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

## I—VEDA ŚĀSTRA D—UPANISHADS

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	कालिकोपनिषद्	Kalikopaniṣhad	An Upanishad in honor of the Devi
2	गोपालपूर्वतापिनी टीका	Gopala pūrva tāpinī Tika	Commentary on Gopalapūva Tāpinī, by Viṣveṣvara Suri
3	गोपालोत्तरतापिनी टीका	Gopalottara-tāpinī tika	Commentary on Gopalottara tāpinī, by Viṣveṣvara Suri
4	*छान्दोग्यभाष्यविवृति	Chbandogya bhashya vivṛiti	Commentary on the Chhandogya Bhashya by Ananda Giri
5	निरालम्बोपनिषद्	Nirālambopaṇishad	Monotheistic Meditation

## E—VAIDIKA ŚĀSTRA.

1	*गृह्यसूत्र	Gṛhya sūtra	Aphorisms on the rites and ceremonies appropriate for house holders, by Gobhila.
2	गृह्यसूत्रभाष्य	Do Bhashya	Commentary on the above, by Narayana
3	वात्स्यायनगृह्यसूत्रवृत्ति	Vatsyayana sūtra vṛtti	A commentary on the Sūtras of Vātsāyana, by Narahari Sastrī



# MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

## THEOLOGY.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in śloka.	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
3	11	100	N	C. paper	Nil	Bara banki	Pandita Narāyaṇa Datta Avasthi, resident of Darabād
30	6	400	Do	Do	1777	Do	Pandita Balābhadrā Tripathi, resident of Ghāzipūr
37	6	400	Do	Do	1777	Do	Do do
200	16	11,600	Do.	Do	Nil	Unao	Pandita Kevalarama, Resident of Jabrela
20	5	100	Do	Do.	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Jagannatha Śakadvipi, resident of Safdarganj

## SŪTRAS, RITUALS, PHONETICS &c

68	9	700	Do	Do	Do	khiri	Pandita Ke.ava-prasāda
436	7	4815	Do	Do	1816	Do	Do do
386	12	4000	Do	Do	1788	Do	Do do

## II.—ĀITIHĀSIKĀ ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	रामायणोपधाकाण्ड	Rāmāyanayo-dhyakāṇḍa	A poetical paraphrase of the second book of the Rāmāyaṇa, by Rāmādhāra

## B.—PURĀṆA.

1	*अग्निपुराण	Agnipurāṇa.	Purāṇa, by Vyāsa.
2	कालिकापुराण	Kalikāpurāṇa	Do by Do.
3	क्रियायोगसार	Kriyāyoga sāra	A part of Padmapurāṇa, by Vyāsa
4	जगद्धरी	Jagaddharī.	Commentary on the Chandi section of the Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa, by Jagaddhara
5	गरुडपुराण	Garuda-purāṇa.	Purāṇa, by Vyāsa.
6	दुर्गाटीका	Durgā tīkā.	Commentary on the Chandi section of the Mārkaṇḍeya-purāṇa, by Ravindra, son of Purandara
7	ब्रह्मपुराण	Brahma purāṇa.	Purāṇa, by Vyāsa.
8	ब्रह्माण्डपुराण	Brahmaṇḍa purāṇa	Purāṇa, in three volumes, by Vyāsa
9	भागवतटीका	Bhāgavata-tīkā	Commentary on three chapters of the Bhāgavata, by Vallabha Dikṣita.
10	भार्गवपुराण	Bhārgava purāṇa	Purāṇa, by Vyāsa.
11	मत्स्यापुराण	Matsya purāṇa	Do. do.
12	वाराहपुराण	Varāha Purāṇa.	Do do

## A—ITILĀSA HISTROY.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in elekan.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
218	12	3300	N	C. paper	Nil	Barabanki	Panlita Lakshmana prasada, resident Jaunpur

## ANCIENT LEGENDS

510	13	10,000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Panlita Harasovaka resident of Pukhara
502	11	10,000	Do	Do.	1830	Do	Do do
202	12	3000	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Pandita Prayaga Datta Terata, resident of Parangya
94	9	1000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Panlita Prayaga Datta Miera, resident of Dhanavali
466	11	10,000	Do	Do	1800	Do.	Panlita Harasovaka, resident of Pukhara
150	10	1500	Do	Do	1698	Do	Panlita Narayana Datta
516	15	10 000	Do	Do	Nil	Lucknow	Panlita Siligram, resident of Gusungur
688	10	12,000	Do	Do	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Harasovaka resident of Pukhara
1290	9	12,000	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Mahanta Gopala Dasa, resident of Silokapur
250	9	2500	Do	Do	1670	Do	Do do
910	12	14 500	Do	Do	1800	Do	Pandita Chandra Sekhara, resident of Puran.
460	14	9000	Do.	Do	Nil	Do	Mahanta Gopala Dasa

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
13	वृहन्नारदीयपुराण	Vṛihannāradya purana	Purana by Vyasa.
14	साम्बपुराण	Samba purana	Do do
15	हरिलीलानुक्रमणी	Harilalanukramaṇi	Index to the Bhāgavata, by Vopadeva

## III—KĀVYA SĀSTRA.

1	माघवृत्तिमन्देह बोधिनी	Maghavṛitti sandeha bodhinī	Commentary on the Magha kavya, by Vallabha
2	रसिकरञ्जनश्लेष	Rasika ranjana śleṣha	A Poem It treats of both Vedanta and worldly matters, by Ramachandra, son of Lakshmana Bhatta
3	*विदग्धमुखमन्दन टीका	Vidagdha mukhamandana tīkā	Commentary on the Vidagdha mukhamandana, by Taradasa
4	रघुहितैषिणी	Rāghu hitaishinī.	Commentary on the Raghuvansa, by Sricharitra var dhana

## C—NĀṬAKA

1	अतन्द्रचन्द्रिका	Atandra chandrika	A Drama treats of Chandrika's marriage by Vidyasidhi
2	उत्तररामचरितटीका	Uttara Rāma Charita Tīkā	Commentary on Uttararama charita a Drama by Kālidāsa, by Narāyana, son of Ranganātha
3	भरतनिर्वेद	Bharataniṛveda	A Drama treats of Bharataniṛveda leaving the world Author not known.

*Ancient Legends (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah.	Person.
218	10	3000	N.	C	Nil	Bārābanki.	Pandita Premasukhā,
226	12	300	Do	paper. Do.	1790	Do	resident of Dāra Pandita Devidatta,
82	11	850	Do.	Do	Nil.	Khiri.	resident of Puraniya. Pandita Kesava-pra- śāda.

## A.—KAVYA POEM.

200	16	1000	Do.	Do.	1674	Bārābanki	Pandita Rāmasevaka Avasthi, resident of Puraniyā.
58	6	300	Do.	Do.	Nil	Khiri.	Pandita Kesavapra- śāda.
152	9	2000	Do	Do.	1806	Bārābanki	Pandita Harasevaka.
176	15	4000	Do	Do	Nil	Rāyabari li.	Pandita Ganesapra- śāda, resident of Sudavali.

## DRAMA.

130	10	1500	Do	Do	1575	Khiri.	Pandita Kesava-pra- śāda
61	9	700	Do	Do.	1860	Do.	Do. do.
41	7	300	Do.	Do	1708	Lucknow.	Pandita Saligram.

[No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
4	सातुभूत्यभिध	Srānubhūtyabhidha	A Drama, treats of the author's own experience, by Ananta-rama.

## C.—CHAMPŪ.

1	अनिरुद्धचम्पु	Aniruddha cham- pu	A romance founded on the secret marriage of Uśhā and Aniruddha, by Devarāja
2	चम्पूकथासूत्र	Champū kathā- sūtra	Do. story of Nala and his wife Damayanti, by Trivikrama

## E.—UPĀKHYĀNA.

1	*भीष्मप्रबन्ध	Bhojaprabandha	A Poem treating of Rājā Bhoja's life, by Śrī Rājāvallabhā
---	---------------	----------------	---

## IV.—ABHIHĪHĀNA ŚĀSTRA.

1	अमरकोषटिप्पणी	Amarakoṣha tip- panī	Notes on the Amarakoṣha, by Kṣhīra Śaṁṁi.
2	धनान्यायि नामावलि	Dhananyāyi Nā- māvali	Dictionary of Sanskrit nouns, by Dhananyāya
3	विद्वन्मनोहरा	Vidvanmanoharā	Commentary on the Amara- koṣha, by Mahadeva Tīrtha.

*Drama (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
76	10	900	N	C. paper	1660	Barabanki	Pandita Chhedilali, resident of Lalpuri.

## POETICO-PROSE COMPOSITIONS.

286	13	4000	Do	Do	1854	Do.	Pandita Prayagadatta Tivari
106	15	2500	Do	Do	Nil.	Khufi	Pandita Kesavaprasada.

## TALES AND ROMANCE.

96	13	200	Do	Do	1720	Unao.	Pandita Kevalurama
----	----	-----	----	----	------	-------	--------------------

## LEXICOGRAPHY.

236	11	3 00	Do	Do	Nil.	Khufi	Pandita Kesavaprasada
38	8	250	Do	Do	1844	Do	Do. do.
360	11	4000	Do	Do	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Har sevaka

## V—VYÁKARANA ŚĀSTRA

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	उणादिसूत्र	Unādisūtra	A Grammatical treatise on words formed irregularly by the class of affixes called Unādi Author not known
2	कात्यायनकारिका	Katyayana karika	Memorial verses comprising certain general principles of Grammar by Kātyayana
3	कारकखण्डन	Kāraka khaṇḍana	A Criticism on Kāraka, by Śrī khaṇḍa Miśra
4	नान्वादव्याख्या	Nānvada vyākhyā.	A Discourse on Nan (fix) by Siddhānta Pañchanana Bhaṭṭa chārya
5	परीक्षा	Parīkṣha	Commentary on the Bhāṣaṇa sara Grammar, by Bhairava Miśra
6	रप्रत्याहारमण्डन	Rapratyāhara maṇḍana	Answers to objections to Rapratyāhara, by Rama chandra son of Murari Pāthaka
7	शब्दशोभा	Śabda śobha.	A Grammar of an ancient form of Sanskrit language, by Nīla-kāṇṭha
8	रे	Do	Do do

## VI—CHHANDAH ŚĀSTRA

1	कविकर्पटी	Kavīkarpatī	A treatise on Prosody with a Commentary, by Kavirāja Śaṅkhaḍhara
2	चन्द्रकौस्तुभ छंदोक्त	Chhandah kaustubha śatikā	Do by Vidyābhūṣaṇa
3	प्रभा	Prabhā.	Commentary, on Vṛttaratnākara, a treatise on prosody, by Viśva nātha Kavi.
4	वृत्तप्रत्यय	Vṛtta pratyaṇa	A treatise on prosody, by Śrī kara Dayālu



## GRAMMARS

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
10	10	100	N	C. paper.	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Rāmaśevaka
154	9	1500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
10	15	200	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita Kriśhnadatta, resident of Navabganj
37	11	400	Do	Do.	Do	Khiri	Pandita Keśavaprasada
78	16	3000	Do	Do	Do	Unáo	Pandita Kevalarāma
22	10	200	Do	Do	Do.	Khiri.	Pandita Keśavaprasada
84	9	800	Do	Do	1713	Barábanki.	Mahanta Gopaladasa
90	7	800	Do	Do	1637	Do	Pandita Durgáprasáda, resident of Lucholi.

## VERSIFICATION.

24	9	200	Do	Do	1766	Do	Pandita Viśveśvara Baksha Tevarí, resident of Baburí.
64	12	700	Do.	Do	1804	Do	Pandita Harásevaka
80	8	800	Do.	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Prayagadatta Miśra.
23	13	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Saṅkaradayálu, resident of Daryabád

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
5	सम्मितवर्णा	S mmīta varṇā	Commentary on No. 4, by San kara Dayalu

## VII.—ALANKĀRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	काव्यप्रकाश टोका	Kāvya prakāśa tīkā	Commentary on Kāvya prakāśa, a treatise on Rhetoric by Ma- hasvara Nyāyalankāra
2	रे	Do.	Do do by Krishna Mitrāchārya
3	काव्यप्रकाश व्याख्या	Kāvya-prakāśa vyākhyā.	Notes on the Rhetorical treatise called Kāvya-prakāśa, by Bhi- masena Dīksita
4	काव्यविलासालङ्कार	Kāvya-vilāsālan- kāra.	A treatise on Rhetoric, by Chiranjīva Bhattachārya
5	गगनभट्टी	Gāgabhattī.	Commentary on Chandrālōka, a treatise on Rhetoric, by Vīṣṇuvara, son of Divākara Bhatta.
6	मञ्जोरध्वनिकोमल	Manjīradhavanī- komala.	A treatise on Rhetoric, Author not known.
7	वामनालङ्कार	Vāmanālankāra	A treatise on Composition, Author not known
8	शृङ्गार रस विलास	Śṛṅgāra rasavi- lāsa	A treatise on Amatory Poetry, by Deva Datta
9	सौभाग्यक्रमदीपिका	Saubhāgya-kra- ma dīpikā	A treatise on the nine sentiments recognised in Rhetoric Author not known.

## VIII. JYOTIS ŚĀSTRA.

1	अशोकमञ्जरी	Aśoka manjarī	A treatise on Astronomy. Author not known.
---	------------	---------------	---

## Versification (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character	Substance	Age of MS. A. D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
30	13	200	N	C paper.	Nil.	Barabanki	Pandita Sankaradāyālu, resident of Daryabad

## RHETORIC.

534	10	6825	N	C. paper	Nil.	Unao.	Pandita Kevālatama
106	14	3,000	Do	Do	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Hirasovalā.
800	7	8,000	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Pandita Lakṣmīdatta, resident of Thakurpur
40	10	400	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Pandita Durgaprasāda Chaube
198	11	3000	Do	Do	1760	Rajauli	Pandita Ganesaprasāda
50	10	600	Do	Do.	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Prayāgadatta Miṣra
130	7	800	Do	Do.	Do	Khiri	Pandita Kṣemaraprasāda
25	8	200	Do	Do	1842	Do.	Do do
274	12	4,000	Do	Do.	Nil	Unao.	Pandita Kevālatama

## ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY

58	13	800	Do	Do	1848	Barabanki	Pandita Rāmanādhya Miṣra, resident of Ghazipur
----	----	-----	----	----	------	-----------	--

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
2	अष्टकवर्गोविन्दुफल	Ashtaka varga vindu phala.	A treatise on Astrology, by Yavanācharya.
3	आर्यतुल्य	A'ryatulya.	A treatise on astronomy, by Duhkha bhanjana.
4	उपरामदपंथ	Uparaga-darpana	Do do. by Teppada
5	कलोलजातक	Kallola jataka.	A treatise on Astrology, by Raghunātha Paṇḍita
6	कालचक्र	Kāla chakra.	Do Author not known
7	कौतुकलीलावती	Kautuka līlavatī	Do do do
8	गणितसूत्रा	Ganitalatā	A treatise on Astronomy, by Vallabha Ganaka
9	ग्रहपीठमाला	Grahapītha mālā.	A treatise on Astrology, an Account of the motions of the planets, by Āpadeva
10	चण्डेश्वरप्रश्नविद्या	Chandeshvara prasnavidyā	Do by Chandeshvara
11	जन्मपद्धति	Janma-paddhati	Do by Duhkha bhanjana
12	रे	Do.	Do by Manobhūrāma.
13	जनिपद्धतिदर्पण	Janipaddhati darpana.	Do Viśrama Sukla
14	ज्योति प्रकाश	Jyotiḥ prakāśa.	Do by Hīrānanda.
15	ज्योति प्रदीपिका	Jyotiḥ pradīpikā	Commentary on Jaiminiya, author not known.
16	ज्ञानप्रदीप	Jnāna pradīpa	A treatise on Astrology, by Chandeshvara
17	ताजकयोगसुधाकर	Tajaka yogasudhākara.	Do Yadava Suri
18	ताजकसार	Tajaka sāra.	A treatise on Astrology, by Hari Bhatta.
19	दिवाकरी	Divākari	Do by Divakara

## Astronomy (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
16	11	250	N	C paper	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Rāmanidhi Mīra resident of Ghāzīpūr.
16	10	200	Do	Do	1850	Do	Pandita Raghubara Tivari
14	10	200	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Rāmanidhi Mīra resident of Ghāzīpur
122	11	1500	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Pandita Narayana datta
32	12	500	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita Rāmanidhi Mīra, resident of Ghāzīpūr
8	12	150	Do	Do	1838	Do	Pandita Rāmasevaka Avasthi
72	7	2500	Do	Do	1833	Khāsi	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
42	8	500	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Do, do
33	9	300	Do	Do	Do	Bārabanki	Pandita Raghunatha
22	6	125	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Raghubara Tivari
24	8	250	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Pandita Raghunātha
14	10	150	Do	Do	1776	Do	Pandita Raghunātha Upadhyaya.
442	7	2500	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Devdatta Sukla
64	11	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita Pamanidhi Mīra resident of Ghāzīpūr.
136	9	1360	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Krishnadatta Śikadvipi.
82	11	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Raghunātha Ujjādhvaya
84	9	800	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Durgaprasāda
26	11	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
20	दैवज्ञवैश्वानिधि	Duṣajña kalā- vāñhi	A treatise on Astrology by Duṣajña Vāñhi
21	नारदीयसाहित्य	Nārada saṁhitā	Treatise on miscellaneous astrological subjects by Nārada
22	ब्रह्मसिद्धान्त	Brahma siddhānta	A treatise on Astronomy, by Brahma Gupta
23	भट्टोत्पल प्रज्ञा	Bhṭṭotpālī prajñā	A treatise on Astrology, by Bhṭṭotpālī
24	मणिमाला	Maṇimālā	Do., by Śiva-dina-dāsa
25	मूलार्तकल्पाकर	Mūlārta kalpa- kāra	Do., by Duḥkha-bhaṅjana
26	यन्त्रराजवली	Yantra rājavalī	A treatise on Astrological instruments by Śrī Padmanabha
27	यन्त्रराजकल्प	Yantra rājakaḥpa	Do., by Mathuramantha Sukla
28	यवमज्जक	Yavana jātaka	A treatise on Astrology, by Vṛddhavyāsa
29	यवमज्ज	Yavana jorā	Do., by Yavanacharya
30	योगसुधाकर	Yoga sudhākara	Do., by Duḥkha-bhaṅjana
31	वर्षा-पद्धति	Varsha-paddhanti	Do., by do do
32	विष्णु कोश	Viṣṇu kośa	Do., Author not known
33	सारसंग्रह	Sarasangraha	Do., by Duḥkha-bhaṅjana

## IX. SMṚITI ŚĀSTRA

1	इन्द्रादत्ता स्मृति	Indradatta smṛiti	A treatise on Smṛiti, by Indradatta
2	कर्मा-कौमुदी	Karma-kāumudī	A treatise on religious duties, by Mithuraman Śaṅkha
3	कुण्डलिका श्रुति	Kuṇḍalika śruti	A treatise on Hindu rituals with a Commentary, by Kuṇḍalika

*Jyotiś Śāstra (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
200	8	1500	N.	O. paper.	Nil.	Bārābanki.	Pandita Nārāyaṇa-datta.
124	10	150	Do.	Do.	1640	Do.	Do. do.
12	9	125	Do	Do.	Nil.	Khīri.	Pandita Keṣava pra-sāda.
17	7	100	Do.	Do	1838	Do.	Do. do.
50	10	500	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Bārābanki	Pandita Śankara-pra-sāda.
28	11	300	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Raghubara Tivāri.
25	12	300	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
88	12	900	Do.	Do	1821	Do.	Do. do.
35	7	250	Do.	Do.	1840	Do.	Pandita Keṣava-pra-sāda.
8	11	125	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Rāmanidhi Miśra,
20	10	300	Do.	Do	1830	Do.	Pandita Viṣveṣvara Baksha Tivāri.
8	10	100	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Raghunātha. Upādhyāya.
14	11	200	Do.	Do.	1740	Do.	Do. do.
14	11	125	Do	Do,	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.

## LAW CIVIL AND CANONICAL.

37	13	450	Do	Do.	1833	Do.	Pandita Durgāprasāda Śukla.
252	10	2600	Do	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Pandita Rāmacharaṇa.
44	12	500	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Pandita Saṅkaradayālu

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
4	कृत्यकौमुदी	Kṛtya-kaumudī	A treatise on Hindu rituals, by Gopīnātha Miśra
5	कृत्यचिन्तामणि सटीक	Kṛtya chintāmaṇi satīka	Do with Commentary, by Śivarama Śukla.
6	धर्मप्रदीप	Dharma pradīpa	A treatise on Hindu religious rites Author not known
7	दशकर्मपद्धति	Daśakarma pad dhati	Do on Sanskāra or purificatory rites Author not known
8	दानवाक्यावलि	Dāna vakyāvali	Do On Charity, by Nararaja
9	प्रायश्चित्तकदम्ब	Prayaścitta ka damba	A treatise on expiations by Gopālanyaya Panchanana
10	मनुस्मृति सटीक	Manu smṛiti satīka	Manu Smṛiti, with a commentary by Govindaraja
11	लघुरुद्रधर	Laghna rudra dhara	A treatise on Hindu religious rites and ceremonies. Author not known.
12	विधानपारिजात	Vidhana parijata	Do by Ananta Bhatta.
13	व्रतोद्यापनकौमुदी	Vratodyāpana kaumudī	A treatise on fasts and panances, by Saṅkara
14	शान्तिशार	Santisara	A treatise on propitiatory rites before and after a ceremony, by Divakara Bhatta
15	सदानुमरणविवेक	Sahanumarana vi veke	A treatise on Sati rites by Anantarama Vidyavāgī
16	सदाचारपद्धति	Sadachara padhati	A treatise on Hindu religious rites and ceremonies Author not known
17	संस्कारप्रदीपिका	Sanskara pradipika	Do on essential purificatory rites, by Viśnuṣarma Dīk shita
18	स्मृतिरत्नाकर	Smṛiti ratnakara	A treatise on Smṛiti, by Vyēkatānātha
19	स्मृतिशार	Smṛiti sara.	An epitome of the Smṛiti, by Jnapikadeva
20	हारीतस्मृति	Harita smṛiti	One of the original texts on Smṛiti, by Harita



*Law, civil and canonical (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
210	10	2500	N.	C	Nil	Khiri	Pandita Janaki prasa
282	12	5000	Do	paper Do.	Do	Unao	Pandita Kovala rama
156	10	2000	Do	Do	1693	Khiri	Padita Kesava-prasada.
78	9	1000	Do	Do	1858	Bara banki	Padita Ramacharana
148	8	1200	Do	Do	1515	Khiri	Pandita Kesava prasada
68	12	800	Do	Do	1872	Bara banki	Pandita Ramacharana.
460	11	7000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Harasevala
42	10	500	Do	Do	1821	Do	Padita Raghunatha
126	14	2500	Do	Do	1827	Do	Padita Prayagadatta
234	9	3000	Do	Do	1850	Do	Pandita Ramacharana
302	12	6200	Do	Do	1860	Do	Do. do.
68	7	500	Do	Do	1850	Khiri	Pandita Kesavaprasada
320	9	4000	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Do do.
152	11	1700	Do	Do	1684	Barabanki	Pandita Narayana-datta
420	12	5500	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Mahanta Gopaladasa
26	12	300	Do	Do	1815	Do	Pandita Durgaprasada Chaube
122	13	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Mahanta Gopaladasa

*Smṛiti Śāstra (continued)*

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
21	हिरण्यश्राद्ध	Hiranya śraddha	A treatise on Funeral Ceremonies Author not known

## X—SANGĪTA ŚĀSTRA

1	काशिकागीत	Kaśika gīta	A treatise on music, by Maithilā Chandra Datta Do, by Maithilā Bhīṣhma Miśra
2	गीतसङ्कार	Gita sankara	
3	सङ्गीतताल	Sangita tala	

## XI KAMA ŚĀSTRA

1	रतिरहस्य	Rati-rahasya	A treatise on Erotics, by Vidyadhara
---	----------	--------------	--------------------------------------

## XIII—DARŚANA ŚĀSTRA

1	साङ्ख्यकारिकाभाष्य	Sankhya-karika bhasya	Commentary on Sankhya kārīka, by Gaudapada
2	साङ्ख्यचन्द्रिका सटीक	Sankhya-chandrika śatīka	
3	साङ्ख्यवाचस्पति व्याख्या	Sankhya vāchaspati vyākhyā	A commentary on Sāṅkhya aphorisms, with a gloss by Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha
4	साङ्ख्यसूत्र	Sankhya sūtra	

Explanation of No 4, by Bauddhabhāratī  
The aphorisms of the Sāṅkhya philosophy, by Kapila

*Law civil and canonical (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person
25	12	300	N.	C. paper	Nil.	Bárabanki.	Mahanta Gopála-dása

**MUSIC.**

44	10	400	Do	Do.	1837	Khíri	Paṇḍita Kṣéva-pra-sáda.	Keṣava-pra-
60	9	400	Do.	Do.	1837	Do.	Do.	do.
82	8	700	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do.	do.

**EROTIC.**

64	11	1,000	Do	Do.	1,800	Bárabanki.	Paṇḍita Nárāyaṇadatta
----	----	-------	----	-----	-------	------------	-----------------------

**PHILOSOPHY. n—SĀṆKHYA. ATHEISTIC.**

38	12	400	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Khíri.	Paṇḍita Kṣéva-pra-sáda.	Keṣava-pra-
62	10	800	Do	Do	1838	Bárabanki.	Paṇḍita Mādhavarāma Mīra, resident of Markāmau.	
45	13	600	Do.	Do.	1842	Khíri	Paṇḍita Kṣéva-pra-sáda	Keṣava-pra-
25	10	300	Do	Do	1843	Do	Do.	Do.

## C NYÁYA SÁSTRA

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	तर्कप्रकाश	Tarka prakāṣa	Commentary on Siddhantamanjari, a treatise on logic by Śrīkanta Sarmā Dīkṣita
2	तर्कसंग्रहोपन्यास	Tarka sangrahopan- nyasa	Explanation of Tarka sangraha- a treatise on logic Author not known
3	तर्कामृत	Tarkamṛta	A treatise on dialectic, by Jaga dīśa
4	तत्त्वचिन्तामणिप्रकाश	Tattva chintamanī prakāṣa	Commentary on Tattvachin- tamanī (Dialectic) by Ruchi datta.
5	लाघवगौरवविचार	Laghava gaurava vichara.	A treatise on logic, by Gokula nātha Upādhyaya

## D MIMÁNSA

1	अधिकरणकौमुदी	Adhikaraṇa kau- mudī	A treatise on Mīmāṃsā, by Devanatha.
2	मीमांसाशास्त्रप्रकाश	Mīmāṃsā nyāya prakāṣa.	Criticism on Nyāya and Mīmān- sa śāstra, the rules relating to Logic and Rituals, by Āryadeva
3	शान्तिरत्नसटीक	Śanti ratna satīka	A treatise on propitiatory rites for faults of omission and commission by Kamalakara

## E —VEDĀNTA

1	आर्थपञ्चक	Arthapanchaka	A treatise on monotheism, by
2	२	Do	Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha Do. Do

## DIALECTIC.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
226	4	4,000	N.	C. paper	Nil	Khíri	Pandita Keşava prasada.
88	10	1,000	Do.	Do.	1829	Do	Do. do.
24	9	300	Do	Do.	1826	Barabanki	Pandita Ramacharan, resident of Nāwab ganj
424	10	5,425	Do.	Do	1843	Khíri.	Pandita Keşavaprasada
58	9	600	Do	Do	1801	Unao	Pandita Kevalarāma

## RITUALESTIC.

134	8	1,400	Do	Do.	Nil	Khíri	Pandita Keşava prasada.
134	9	1,300	Do	Do	1820	Rai Bareli	Pandita Gaṇeśa prasada.
316	10	4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Unao	Pandita Kevalarāma

## MONOTHEISTIC.

25	10	300	Do	Do	Nil	Khíri	Pandita Keşava prasada
12	10	200	Do	Do.	Do	Barabanki.	Pandita Mádhava ráma.

No	Name of MS. in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
3	अद्वैतसिद्धि	Advaita-siddhi	Do, by Madusudana A'chārya
4	आत्मबोधे लघुखण्ड	A'tmabodhe laya Khanda.	Do A dialogue between I'svara and Vāmadeva. Author not known
5	गीतातात्पर्यबोधिनी	Gitātātparya bodhinī	Commentary on Gīta, by Śaṅkara-ananda Sarasvatī
6	ज्ञानानन्दतरङ्गिणी	Jñānananda ta raṅginī.	A treatise on monotheism, by Hemakara Mithila
7	तत्त्वप्रदीपिका	Tattva pradīpika	Do Chitsukha Muni
8	दिव्यसुरिप्रभाव दीपिका	Divyasuri prabhava dīpika	Establishment of his own religious principles after refuting other systems, by Vedānta Rāmānuja muni
9	पदार्थतत्त्व	Padārtha-tattva.	A treatise on monotheism, by Siromani Bhattachārya
10	मध्वमुखभङ्गव्याख्या	Madhavamukha-bhaṅga vyākhyā	Refutation on the Madhva system, by Appayya Dīkshita
11	मानसोल्लास	Mānasollāsa.	A treatise on monotheism, by Sureśvar A'chārya
12	रत्नप्रभा	Ratna-prabhā	Do by Govindānanda
13	वेदान्ततत्त्वबोध	Vedānta tattvabodha	Do by Niyama nanda
14	वेदान्तसंग्रह	Vedārtha sangraha	Do by Rāmānuja A'chārya
15	वेदान्तमुक्तावली मटीक	Vedānta muktāvalī Satika	Do with a Commentary, by Prakāśananda Nava Dīkshita
16	ब्रह्मसूत्रवर्णिनी	Brahmāsūtra varṇinī	Do by Rāmānanda
17	ब्रह्मसूत्रव्याख्यान	Brahma lakṣhaṇa vākyaṁ	Do Sathakopa Muni
18	चण्डसेनप्रकरण	Śaṅkasepa Śaṅkara jayā.	An account of the polemical disputations of Śaṅkara A'chārya, by Madhava

*Monotheistic (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
24	10	250	N	Ā.	Nil	Bārābanki	Mahanta Gopāladāsa
18	9	175	Do	Do	1815	Do	Pandita Jagannātha.
400	16	8000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Rāmasahāya, resident of Sadarjang
24	9	250	Do	Do	Do	Rāyberī	Pandita Gaṇeśaprasāda.
148	12	2500	Do	Do	1864	Bārābanki	Pandita Rāmasahāya Trivedi
154	11	1500	Do	Do	1829	Khūf	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
14	7	150	Do.	Do	Nil.	Rayberī.	Pandita Gaṇeśaprasāda
140	14	2000	Do.	Do.	Do	Khūf.	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
22	13	400	Do	Do	1848	Bārābanki	Pandita Durgāprasāda
876	11	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Unio.	Pandita Kevalarāma.
24	18	700	Do	Do	Do	Bārābanki.	Pandita Rāmasahāya Trivedi
70	14	1000	Do	Do.	1774	Do.	Mahanta Gopāladāsa
160	12	4000	Do	Do.	1831	Do	Pandita Mādhavarāma
322	13	4000	Do	Do	Nil	Khūf	Pandita Keśavaprasāda.
54	17	1000	Do	Do	1793	Bārābanki	Mahanta Gopāladāsa.
132	12	2600	Do	Do	Nil	Khūf	Pandita Keśavaprasāda

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
19	सिद्धान्तरत्नमाला	Siddhānta ratna-mālā	A treatise on monotheism, by Śrīvatsa Sarma
20	सिद्धान्तलेश	Siddhānta-leṣa.	Do Author not known.

## F.—YOGA

1	भोजमार्तण्ड	Bhoja-mārtanḍa.	A treatise on the Yoga philosophy. By Bhoja Deva.
2	योगवृत्ति	Yoga-vritti.	Do. do. Rāmānanda Sarasvatī.
3	राजमार्तण्ड	Rāja mārtanḍa.	Do. do. Bhoja Deva

## XIV.—BHAKTĪ ŚĀSTRA.

1	अगस्तिसंहिता	Agastī saṁhitā	A treatise on devotion to Rāma Author not known.
2	अचिरादिमार्ग वैभव	Archirādi-mārga-vaibhava.	An account of two roads to God, one passing by the sun and the other by the moon. By Vedānta Daisikāchārya
3	अधिकारसङ्ग्रह	Adhikāra saṅgraha	A treatise on Devotion according to Rāmānuja. By Vedānta Achārya.
4	अनुभाष्य	Anubhāṣhya.	Commentary on the Vyāsa Sūtra By Vallabhachārya
5	अभयप्रदान	Abhaya pradāna.	A treatise on Devotion according to Rāmānuja, by Varadāchārya.
6	औदुम्बरी संहिता	Audumbarī-saṁhitā.	Do according to Nimbārka Sam-paradāya Author not known.



*Monotheistic (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
214	10	3000	N	C paper	1826	Barabanki	Pandita Rāmasavaka
120	17	3000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Ramacharana

## THEOCRATIC

96	8	800	Do	Do	Do	Khiri	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
112	8	1344	Do	Do	Do	Unao	Pandita Kevalasama.
144	15	1500	Do	Do	1809	Barabanki	Pandita Devidatta

## FAITH

133	10	1500	Do	Do	Nil	Khiri	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
48	5	400	Do	Do	1861	Barabanki	Mahanta Gopala dāsa
36	11	400	Do	Do	1813	Do	Do do
250	8	2060	Do	Do	Nil	Khiri	Pandita Keśavaprasāda
22	19	600	Do	Do	1760	Barabanki	Mahanta Gopāla dāsa
26	10	300	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Pandita Balabhadra Tripathi

No	Name of MS in Devanagari Character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
7	करुणा कल्पलता	Karunā kalpa latā	A treatise on Devotion to God, by Umāpati.
8	कवीन्द्र-कल्पद्रुम	Kavindra kalpa drumā	A treatise on Devotion, by Kavindra.
9	कालहस्तीश विलास	Kalahastīśa vilāsa	A treatise on various forms of worship Author not known
10	छण्णसेवाङ्किक	Kṛṣṇa sevah nikā.	Daily duties for one who worships Kṛṣṇa, by Kavinandana
11	चक्रोल्लास	Chakrōllāsa	A treatise inculcating the importance of a man's being branded by a Chakra, by Rāmanuja
12	जानकीगीत	Janakī Gīta	Songs in praise of Janakī, by Sriharsha
13	तत्त्वत्रय	Tattva trayā	A treatise on Devotion according to the principles of Rāmānuja, by Naraṇa Muni
14	तत्त्वत्रय निरूपण	Tattva trayā nirūpana	Do do do by Vedānta Daisikācārya
15	नारद पञ्चरात्र	Nārada pañcārātra	An account of the different Forms of worship, by Nārada
16	नारद संहिता	Nārada saṁhita	A treatise on devotion, by Nārada
17	नारायणधर्मसारसङ्ग्रह	Nārāyaṇa dharmasaraṁgraha	Do Author not known
18	नारायण सारसङ्ग्रह	Nārāyaṇa saraṁgraha	A treatise on the different sects of the followers of Viṣṇu, by Śrīkṛṣṇachārya
19	निम्बार्क तत्त्वनिर्णय	Nimbarkatattva nirṇaya	A treatise on devotion according to the Nimbarka Sampradāya, by Nandadāsa
20	नृसिंह जयन्ती	Nṛsiṁha jayantī	A treatise on devotion according to Rāmanuja, by Vedānta Daisikācārya.
21	न्यास तिलक	Nyasa tilaka	Do do by Śrīnivāsa
22	पादुका सहस्र	Pādukā sahasra	Do do by Lakṣmaṇachārya

## Faith (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
14	9	200	N.	C. paper	1855	Barabanki	Pandita Durgaprasada
25	10	250	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Narayanadatta
20	11	250	Do.	Do	1842	Khiri	Pandita Kesavaprasada
22	11	250	Do	Do	1636	Do	Do do
88	9	880	Do	Do	Nil	Khiri	Pandita Kesavaprasada
16	9	150	Do	Do	Do	Rayaberi	Pandita Ganeshaprasada
22	7	200	Do	Do	Do	Khiri	Pandita Kesavaprasada
22	13	250	Do	Do	1862	Barabanki	Mahanta Gopaladasa
228	9	3,000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Pandita Ramacharan
290	6	2,000	Do.	Do	Do	Khiri	Pandita Kesavaprasada
56	11	600	Do.	Do	1843	Khiri	Do do
98	11	1,000	Do	Do.	1862	Barabanki	Pandita Madhavarama
16	5	200	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Pandita Balabhadra Tripathi
196	9	2,000	Do	Do	1813	Do	Mahanta Gopaladasa
30	13	400	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do. do
100	13	1,500	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do do.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
23	पराशरस्मृति	Paraśara-smṛiti	A treatise containing an account of Ramanuja, in 2 volumes, by Parāśara.
24	प्रपन्न पारिजात	Prapanna pari-jata	A treatise on devotion, by Vatsavaradachārya
25	प्रसादमाला	Prasāda mālā	A treatise on Devotion to Krishna Author not known
26	भक्तिभाव प्रदीप	Bhaktibhava prādīp	A treatise on Devotion by Jayagopala dāsa
27	भगवद्भक्ति माहात्म्य	Bhagavadbhakti mahatmya	On the merits of Devotion to God by Marthula chandra Datta
28	यतिराजसप्ततिचटोक्त	Yatiraja saptatī satīka	A treatise on Devotion according to Rāmanuja with a Commentary by Vedāntachārya
29	रसमञ्जरी	Rasa manjarī	Commentary on Gīta Govinda A Poem in praise of Krishna by Vedānta Duṣikachārya
30	रहस्यत्रयचुलुका	Rahasyatraya-chuluka	A treatise on Devotion according to Rāmanuja, by Vaidichārya
31	रामायण सार	Rāmāyana sara	An Extract from Rāmāyana, by Agniveṣa
32	लक्ष्मिकवच	Lakshmi kavacha	An account of the armour of Lakshmi, by Vedānta Dāsa-kachārya
• 33	विरोधपरिवारचटोक्त	Virodha paribara Satīka	A treatise on Devotion according to Rāmanuja, with a commentary, by Lakshmanāchārya
34	विष्णुभक्ति चन्द्रोदय	Viṣṇubhakti chandrodaya	A treatise on Devotion to Viṣṇu, by Nṛsiṃhāraṇya Munī
35	ऐ	Do	Do do
36	वेदान्त रक्षा	Vedānta Rakshā	Commentary on Nyāsātīlaka, by Nārāyaṇa Munīndra.
37	साण्डिल्य सूत्रभाष्य	Saṇḍilya-sūtra bhāṣhya	Commentary on the Saṇḍilya Sūtra, by Svapneśvara Suri

*Faith (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in śloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah.	Person.	
40	11	500	N.	C. paper.	1843	Khírf	Pandita	Keṣavaprasāda.
25	12	400	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do.	do.
40	5	200	Do	Do.	Do.	Bárábanki.	Pandita	Rámachar- na
154	10	1,600	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Pandita	Haraśevaka.
450	13	6,700	Do.	Do.	1858	Do.	Pandita	Mádhavará- ma
32	10	400	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Mahanta	Gopáladása.
42	8	400	Do.	Do.	Do	Bárábanki	Mahanta	Gopáladása.
30	10	750	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	do.
27	10	300	Do.	Do.	1837	Khírf.	Pandita	Kesavapra- sáda
14	7	100	Do	Do.	Nil.	Bárábanki	Mahanta	Gopáladása.
90	9	900	Do	Do.	1852	Do.	Do.	do
188	12	4000	Do	Do.	Nil.	Raya Beri	Pandita	Ganeṣapra- sáda
326	10	4000	Do	Do	Do	Bárábanki	Pandita	Rámacharaṇa.
32	16	600	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Mahanta	Gopáladása.
106	6	800	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita	Balaśeṣa.

N	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
38	योगरत्नकोष सटीक	Sriyannaratnakosha Satala	A treatise on devotion according to Rāmanuja with a commentary, by Ramanujāchārya
39	श्यामामानमार्चन	Syamamanasār chana	Meditation and Mental worship of Syama, by Saṅkaracharya
40	सच्चिद्वरचा	Sachchidvaraksha	A treatise on Devotion, by Rāmanujacharya
41	सच्चिद्वरचार्थदीपिका	Sachchidvarasara-Dipikā	Do do do
42	सात्विक पुराण विभाग	Sātvika purāṇa Vibhāga	A treatise on Devotion by Vyākatacharya
43	सुत्यादर्श	Suttyadarśa	An address to God for the forgiveness of sins by Kavātāndava
44	स्तोत्र भाष्य	Stotra bhashya	A treatise on Devotion according to Ramanuja, by Vedāntacharya

## XV—TANTRA ŚĀSTRA

1	उडडीश	Uddisa	A dialogue between Siva and Parvatī, by Ravana
2	कल्पतन्त्र	Kalpatantra	A dialogue between Dattatreya and Sankara Author not known
3	कादिमत	Kadimata	A treatise on Mysticism treating of 16 Nityas Author not known
4	कालीतन्त्र	Kalitāntra	Forms of worships of Kālī, by Raghava Bhatta
5	कालीपूजापद्धति	Kalī ūja pad-dhati	Do do Author not known
6	गौतमीय तन्त्र	Gautamīyatantra	A dialogue between Gautama and Narada Author not known
7	तन्त्र कोष	Tantra kosha	A treatise on Mysticism, by Nitya natha
8	तारा पञ्चाङ्ग	Tara panchapga	Five Forms of praises in honor of Tara, by Śrī Narasinha.

## Faith (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
40	8	300	N	C paper	Nil	Bárabanki	Mahanta Gopaladása
44	7	300	Do	Do	Do	Klírf	Pandita Kesavaprasáda
16	15	600	Do	Do	Do	Barabanki	Mahanta Gopaladása
16	15	350	Do	Do	1836	Do	Pandita Rámasevaka
22	14	250	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Mahanta Gopaladása
30	11	400	Do	Do	1811	Do.	Pandita Lakshmídatla resident of Thakurapur.
122	12	2000	Do	Do	1852	Do	Mahanta Gopáladása

## MYSTICISM.

48	9	500	Do	Do	Nil	Lachnow	Pandita Sálígrama
31	13	400	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do do
104	13	2500	Do	Do	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Rámacharana.
224	10	2500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Náráyana datla
10	22	500	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do
172	12	2500	Do.	Do	1819	Do	Pandita Lakshmídatla.
46	9	500	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Pandita Durgaprasáda.
16	7	600	N	C. paper	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Náráyana datla.

## Tantra Sastra (continued)

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
9	त्रिपुरसुन्दरी पद्धति	Tripura sundarī paddhati	Forms of worship of the goddess Tripura Sundarī, Author not known
10	दुर्गाष्टक	Durgotsava	An account of the Navaratri (Nine nights, nine sacred goddess) Author not known
11	ताराभक्ति सुधाण्ड	Tara bhakti sudha ṇḍa	A treatise on Devotion to Tara, by Śrī Narasimha
12	पीठ चिन्तामणि	Pitha chintamani	A treatise on mysticism by Rāma Kṛṣṇa.
13	वाराहीतन्त्र	Vārāhī Tantra	A treatise on the different form of Chandīpāṭha Author not known
14	मन्त्र मुक्तावली	Mantra muktāvalī	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known
15	समयाचार मन्त्र	Samayachāra Tantra	A dialogue between Parvatī and Hara Author not known

## XVI —VAIDYAKA

1	आतङ्गदर्पण	Atanga-darpana	Commentary on Mādhava Nidāna, a Medical treatise Author not known
2	कल्प चिन्तामणि	Kalpa chintamani	A treatise on Medicine Author not known
3	चिकित्साकलिका	Chikitsa kalika	Do by do
4	धातु रत्नमाला	Dhāturaṭna mala	Do do
5	रत्नप्रदीप निर्घण्ट	Ratnapradīpa Niḡhaṇṭa.	Do. by Kaṣīrama
6	रघुन्द्र चिन्तामणि	Rasendra-chintamani	Do Author not known.
7	विद्यारत्न	Vidyāratna	Do. by Gosvami Sivananda
8	शतश्लोकी	Sataśloki	Do by Vopadeva



*(Mysticism.*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
16	13	250	N	C. paper.	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Nārāyaṇa-datta.
25	10	250	Do	Do.	1841	Do.	Pandita Jagannātha.
42	23	1000	Do	Do.	1688	Do.	Pandita Nārāyaṇa-datta.
60	9	500	Do.	Do	1840	Khīrī.	Pandita Keṣavaprasāda.
16	9	150	Do	Do.	1849	Barabanki	Pandita Jagannātha.
18	10	200	Do	Do.	1850	Do.	Pandita Chandrasekhara.
36	9	400	Do	Do	1870	Lacknow	Pandita Prayāga datta Miṣra.

## MEDICAL WORKS.

84	12	1200	Do.	Do.	1839	Khīrī	Pandita Keṣavaprasāda.
70	7	450	Do.	Do.	1823	Barabanki	Pandita Jagannātha.
104	9	900	Do.	Do.	1679	Khīrī.	Pandita Keṣavaprasāda.
30	8	300	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do	Do do.
122	9	1200	Do	Do.	1706	Do.	Do. do.
222	10	2000	Do.	Do.	1834	Do.	Do. do.
204	7	1200	Do.	Do.	1847	Do.	Do. do.
42	7	500	Do	Do.	1832	Do.	Do. do.

## Tantra Sastra (continued)

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
9	त्रिपुरसुन्दरी पद्धति	Tripura sundarī paddhati.	Forms of worship of the goddess Tripura Sundarī, Author not known
10	दुर्गोत्सव	Durgotsava	An account of the Navaratri (Nine nights, nine sacred goddess. Author not known
11	तारभक्ति सुधारण्य	Tārābhakti-sudhārṇava	A treatise on Devotion to Tārā, by Śrī Narasinha.
12	पीठ चिन्तामणि	Pīṭha chintāmaṇi	A treatise on mysticism, by Rāma Kṛishna.
13	वाराहीतन्त्र	Vārāhī Tantra	A treatise on the different form of Chandīpāṭha Author not known
14	मन्त्र मुक्तावली	Mantra muktāvalī	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.
15	समयाचार तन्त्र	Samayāchāra Tantra	A dialogue between Pārvatī and Hara Author not known

## XVI.—VAIDYAKA.

1	आतङ्गदर्पण	Ataṅga-darpaṇa.	Commentary on Mādihara Nidāna, a Medical treatise. Author not known
2	कल्प चिन्तामणि	Kalpa chintāmaṇi	A treatise on Medicine, Author not known.
3	चिकित्साकलिका	Chikitsā-kalikā	Do by do.
4	धातु रत्नमाला	Dhāturaṭna mālā	Do. do
5	रत्नप्रदीप निर्घण्ट	Ratnapradīpa Nirghaṇṭa.	Do. by Kāśirāma.
6	रसेन्द्र चिन्तामणि	Rasendra-chintāmaṇi.	Do Author not known.
7	विद्यारत्न	Vidyāratna.	Do. by Gosvāmī Śivānanda
8	शतश्लोकी	Śataśloki.	Do by Vopadeva.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
9	सन्निपात कलिका	Siannipatakālikā	A treatise on medicine, by Aṣvini Kumara
10	सिद्धान्तमञ्जरी	Siddhanta Manjari	Do. by Vopadeva
11	हितोपदेश	Hitopadeśa	Do. by Sīkantha
12	क्षेम कुतूहल	Kshema kutūhala	Do. by Kṛṣṇa Śarma

## XIX — ANIRDISHTA

1	कूट सन्दोह	Kuta Sandoha	A key to the different poetical pieces by Rāmānuja
2	गुरु कथा	Guru-Katha	The auto biography of a Guru or religious preceptor, named Kahe-ma karaṇa
3	चित्र कूट माहात्म्य	Chitra Kūta-Ma hātmya	An extract from Pamāyaṇa in praise of Chitrakūta, by Valmiki
4	जातिविवेक सङ्ग्रह	Jatiriveka Saṅgraha	A treatise on the Hindu Caste System Author not known
5	तप्तमुद्रा विद्रावण	Taptamudra Vi dravana	Reputation of the branding System as practiced by Rāma nuja, by Bhīṣkara Dikshita.
6	प्रस्ताव रत्नाकर	Prastava Ratnā kara	Essays on different subjects connected with poetry, by Karana kulalanākara
7	युद्ध कुतूहल	Yuddha Kutūhala	A treatise on Military Science, by Duhkha bhanjana
8	युद्धजय प्रकाश	Yudhaya Pra kāśa	Do. by do
9	युद्ध चिन्तामणि सटीक	Yudha Chintā maṇi Satska.	A treatise on warfare with a Commentary, by Rāmasevaka
10	व्यावहार मतक	Vyavahāra Śataka	Rules of good manners, by Tri vikramachārya
11	सामुद्रतिलक	Samudratilaka	A treatise on Palmistry (Cheiro-mancy) by Durlabhara ja

*Medical Works*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah.	Person.	
14	9	125	N.	C.	1674	Khiri	Paṇḍita Keṣavaprasāda	
100	12	1100	Do.	paper. Do.	1832	Do.	Do.	do.
136	10	2000	Do.	Do.	1832	Do.	Do.	do.
611	11	7000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do.	do.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

16	12	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Barabanki.	Paṇḍita Jagannātha.	
12	8	100	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Paṇḍita Prayāgaḍatta	
52	12	650	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Mahanta Gopāladāsa.	
40	9	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Khiri.	Paṇḍita Keṣavaprasāda	
192	13	3000	Do.	Do.	1823	Do.	Do.	do.
10	16	300	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Barabanki.	Paṇḍita Durgāprasāda.	
24	9	250	Do.	Do.	Do.	Barabanki.	Paṇḍita Raghunātha Upādhyāya.	
42	8	300	Do.	Do.	1745	Do.	Paṇḍita Visve-vara Baksha.	
20	11	300	Do.	Do.	1817	Do.	Paṇḍita Durgā prasāda.	
35	8	400	Do.	Do.	1824	Do.	Paṇḍita Raghunātha.	
136	8	1300	Do.	Do.	1843	Do.	Paṇḍita Keṣava prasāda.	

No	Name of MS in Devanagarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
9	सन्निपात कलिका	Siannipatakālika	A treatise on medicine, by Aṣvinī Kumara
10	सिद्धान्तमञ्जरी	Siddhanta Manjari	Do. by Vopadeva
11	हितापदेश	Hitopadesa	Do by Sīkantha
12	क्षेम कुतूहल	Kshema kutuhala	Do by Kṛṣṇa Śarma

## XIX —ANIRDISHTA

1	कूट सन्दीप	Kutā Sandōpa	A key to the different poetical pieces by Ramanuja
2	गुरु कथा	Guru-Katha	The auto biography of a Guru or religious preceptor, named Kṣema karsana
3	चित्र कूट साहाय्य	Chitra Kuta-Mahātmya	An extract from Rāmāyaṇa in praise of Chitrakuta, by Valmiki
4	जातिविवेक सग्रह	Jativiveka Saṅgraha	A treatise on the Hindu Caste System Author not known
5	सप्तमुद्रा विद्रावण	Taptamudra Viḍṛavana	Reputation of the branding System as practiced by Rāmanuja by Bhāṣkāra Dīkṣita
6	प्रस्ताव रत्नाकर	Prastava Ratna kara	Essays on different subjects connected with poetry, by Karana kulalaṅkāra
7	युद्ध कुतूहल	Yuddha Kutūhala	A treatise on Military Science, by Dulikha bhanjana
8	युद्धजय प्रकाश	Yuddhajaya Prakāṣa	Do by do
9	युद्ध चिन्तामणि सटीक	Yuddha Chintāmaṇi Ṣaṭika	A treatise on warfare with a Commentary, by Ramasevaka
10	शिवदत्त शतक	Vyavahāra Ṣataka	Rules of good manners, by Trivikramacharya
11	सामुद्रतिलक	Samudratilaka	A treatise on Palmistry (Cheiromancy) by Durlabharāja

*(Medical Works)*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
14	9	125	N.	C. paper.	1674	Khîrî	Paṇḍita Keṣavaprasāda
100	12	1100	Do	Do.	1832	Do	Do do
136	10	2000	Do.	Do	1832	Do	Do do.
611	11	7000	Do	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do do.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

16	12	200	Do	Do.	Do.	Barabanki	Paṇḍita Jagannātha.
12	8	100	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Paṇḍita Prayāgadatta
52	12	650	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Mahanta Gopāladāsa.
40	9	400	Do	Do.	Do.	Khîrî	Paṇḍita Keṣavaprasāda
192	13	3000	Do.	Do.	1823	Do	Do. do.
10	16	300	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Barabanki	Paṇḍita Durgāprasāda
24	9	250	Do.	Do.	Do.	Barabanki.	Paṇḍita Raghunātha Upadhyāya.
42	8	300	Do	Do	1745	Do.	Paṇḍita Viśve varā Bhakṣa.
20	11	300	Do	Do.	1817	Do.	Paṇḍita Durgā prasāda
36	8	400	Do.	Do	1824	Do.	Paṇḍita Raghunātha.
156	8	1350	Do.	Do.	1843	Do.	Paṇḍita Keṣava prasāda.

CATALOGUE  
OF  
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING  
IN OUDH.

PREPARED BY

JOHN C. NESFIELD, M. A.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

ASSISTED BY

PAN̐DITA DEVÍPRASÁDA.

EDITED BY

RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA LL. D.

FASCICULUS IX.

CALCUTTA.

PRINTED BY N. K. SIRCAR AT THE GANESÁ PRESS,

1877.

# CONTENTS.

	<i>Page</i>
I VEDA SĀSTRA,	
<i>a</i> Upaniṣad (Theology),	2—5
II AITIHASIKA SASTRA,	
<i>a</i> Itihāsa (History),	1 <i>b</i>
<i>b</i> Purana (Ancient Legends),	4—7
III KAVYA SASTRA,	
<i>b</i> Nataka (Drama),	6—7
V Vyākaraṇa Sāstra (Grammar)	8—9
VI Chhandas Sastra (Versification),	8—9
VII Alukara Sastra (Rhetoric)	1 <i>d</i>
VIII Jyotis Sastra (Astronomy & Astrology)	8—11
IX Smṛiti Sastra (Law, Civil & Canonical),	10—15
XIII DAPSANA SASTRA (Philosophy),	
<i>c</i> Nyaya (Dialectic),	14—17
<i>d</i> Mīmāṃsa (Ritualistic),	16—17
<i>e</i> Vedānta (Monotheistic),	1 <i>b</i>
XIV Bhakti Sastra (Faith)	18—21
XV Tantra Sastra (Mysticism),	20—27
XVI Vaidyaka (Medical Writings),	26—27
XIX Anudīṣṭa (Miscellaneous),	28—29



# CONTENTS.

	<i>Page</i>
I VEDA ŚĀSTRA,	
<i>d</i> Upaniṣad (Theology),	2—5
II ĀITIHĀSIKA ŚĀSTRA,	
<i>a</i> Iti āsa (History),	1
<i>b</i> Purana (Ancient Legends),	4—7
III KAVYA ŚĀSTRA,	
<i>b</i> Nataka (Drama),	6—7
V Vyākaraṇa Śāstra (Grammar)	6—9
VI Chhandas Śāstra (Versification),	8—9
VII Alankāra Śāstra (Rhetoric)	1
VIII Jyotiḥ Śāstra (Astronomy & Astrology),	8—11
IX Smṛiti Śāstra (Law, Civil & Canonial),	10—15
XIII DARŚANA ŚĀSTRA (Philosophy),	
<i>c</i> Nyāya (Dialectic),	14—17
<i>d</i> Mīmāṃsā (Ritualistic),	16—17
<i>e</i> Vedānta (Monotheistic),	16
XIV Bhakti Śāstra (Faith)	18—21
XV Tantra Śāstra (Mysticism),	20—27
XVI Vaidyāla (Medical Works)	26—27
XIX Anurūḍhita (Miscellaneous),	2—29

C A T A L O G U E

OF

SANSKRIT MS.S. EXISTING

IN

O U D H.

# CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT

## D — UPANISHADS

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	ईशावास्योपनिषद्	Īśāvāsyopaniṣad	On the nature of God, with a Bhashya by Śaṅkaracharya and notes by A'nanda Giri
2	ऐतरेयोपनिषद्	Āitareyopaniṣad	Do do do
3	कठवल्लीपनिषद्	Kathavallyupaniṣad	Do do do
4	केणोपनिषद्	Kēṇopaniṣad	Do do do
5	केवल्योपनिषद्	Kaivalyopaniṣad	On the unity of the divinity with do do
6	गायत्रीरहस्योपनिषद्	Gayatrī rahasyopaniṣad	A dialogue between Y jnaval kya and Brahmā on the pre eminence of the Gayatrī
7	तैत्तिरीयोपनिषद्	Taittirīyopaniṣad	On the nature of God with a Bhashya by Śaṅkaracharya and notes by A'nanda Giri
8	नारायणोपनिषद्	Narayanopaniṣad	Do do do
9	प्रश्नोपनिषद्	Praśnopaniṣad	Do do do
10	महावाक्यरत्नावली सटीक	Mahāvākya rat navālī Satīka	Dissertation on 108 Upanishads with a commentary, by Rama chandra
11	माण्डूक्योपनिषद्	Maṇḍukyopaniṣad	On the nature of God, with a Bhashya by Śaṅkaracharya and notes by A'nanda Giri
12	मुण्डकोपनिषद्	Mundakopaniṣad	Do do do
13	राधिकोपनिषद्	Radhikopaniṣad	A dialogue between Rishi and Sruti on the divinity of Rādhikā
14	विश्वम्भरोपनिषद्	Viśvamābharopaniṣad	Do Sāndilya and Śaṁbhu ane episode of the Atharva Veda
15	वृहदारण्यकोपनिषद्	Vṛihadaranyakopaniṣad	On the nature of God with a Bhashya by Śaṅkaracharya and notes by A'nanda Giri

# MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

## THEOLOGY.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shloka.	Character	Substance	Age of MS. A. D	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah.	Person.	
22	10	500	N.	C paper	Nil.	Lucknow	Pandita	Rāmanarāyaṇa.
30	11	500	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do	do.
46	18	1500	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Do	do.
38	17	1500	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	do
15	8	150	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	do.
5	12	100	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	do
116	11	2000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	do
4	22	200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do
44	18	1500	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	do
128	13	2000	Do.	Do	1867	Fyzabād.	S r i Yugala nanya Śaraṇa.	
262	17	7000	Do	Do.	Nil.	Lucknow	Pandita Rāmanārāyaṇa.	
40	17	1200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	do
3	14	50	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
9	12	200	Do	Do.	Do	Fyzabād	Śrī Yugalananya Śaraṇa.	
811	19	25000	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Rāmanārāyaṇa.	

## E—VAIDIKĀ.

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	अमोघानन्दिनी शिक्षा	Amoghānandinī Sikshā.	A treatise on the modes of pronunciation of words, by A'pastamba
2	पाणिनीय शिक्षा	Pāninīya Sikshā.	Do do. by Pānini.
3	पाराशरी शिक्षा	Pārāśarī Sikshā	Do. do by Parāśara
4	लौमशी शिक्षा	Laumaṛī Sikshā	Do. do. by Lomaṣa

## II—AITIHĀSIKA

1	वाल्मीकिरामायण-भूषण	Vālmīkirāmāya- ṇa bhūṣhaṇa	A commentary on Vālmīki Rāmāyana, by Govindachārya
2	रे टीका	do. Tīkā.	Do do. by Maheṣvara Tīrtha.

## B.—PURĀṆA.

1	काशीखण्ड सटीक	Kāśīkhanda, Sa- tīka	A part of the Skanda Purāṇa on Benares, by Vyasa, with a commentary.
2	नारद पुराण	Nārada Purāṇa	A Purāṇa, by Vyāsa.
3	भास्करि	Bhāskari	A commentary on the Saptasatī section of the Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa, by Bhāskarāchārya.
4	लक्ष्मीसंहिता	Lakshmi-saṁhita	A description of Lakshmi, according to the Vāyu Purāṇa, by Vyāsa
5	रामाश्रमी टीका	Rāmāśramī tīkā	A commentary on the Saptasatī, by Rāmāsrāma

## VEDIC RITUALS &amp;c.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah.	Person.	
2	7	20	N.	C. paper	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita	Rāmanāra- yaṇa.
9	7	60	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
18	7	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
14	7	150	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.

## ŚĀSTRA. A. ITIHĀSA. (HISTORY.)

3092	17	36000	Do.	Do.	1858	Fyzābād.	Bābū Rāmasvarūpa
1338	15	24000	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Śinḥa. Do. do.

## ANCIENT LEGENDS.

1508	12	20000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pandita Chandīdatta, resident of Saidāpūr.
44	10	500	Do.	Do.	1869	Fyzabād.	Śrī Yugalānanya
222	13	3000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lucknow.	Śaṭana Pandita Rāmadayālu, resident of Tiravā.
326	8	3000	Do.	Do.	1793	Pratābgṛh	Pandita Devīdīn, resident of Guḡhara.
191	10	2500	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari Character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
6	विन्ध्या माहात्म्या	Vindhyā-mā ātmya	Merits of devotion in the Vindhya hills an episode of the Uṣṇa Purana, by Vyasa
7	ब्रह्मवैवर्त प्रथम खण्ड	Brahmavivarta Prakṛiti khaṇḍa	The first part of the Brahma vivarta Purana, by Vyāsa
8	तथा गणेश खण्ड	Do Ganeśa khaṇḍa	The second part of the above, by Do
9	तथा ब्रह्म खण्ड	Do Brahma khaṇḍa	The third part of the above, by do
10	तथा लष्मणजन्म खण्ड	Do Kṛṣṇajayama khaṇḍa	The fourth part of the above, by do

## III—KĀVYA B NĀTAKA

1	कण्वध	Kaṇṣavadha	A drama on the destruction of Kṛṣṇa, by Kṛṣṇa Pandita
2	हनुमद्वाटक सटीक	Hanumannāṭaka, Satika	A drama with a commentary, by Madhavadasa

## V—VYĀKARANA ŚĀSTRA.

1	अष्टाध्यायीसूत्रतिका	Aṣṭadhyāyī Sūtratikā	Panini's work, with notes, by Pandita Devīdā
2	केशव	Kaṣaṇvī	A treatise on Grammar, by Keṣava
3	चन्द्रकीर्ति	Candrakīrti	A commentary on the Sarasvata
4	दशमशतकारिका	Daśamaśatīkā	Memorial verses on the conjugation of the ten classes of verbs in Sanskrit by Vāruuchi Mahamahopādhyaya

*Ancient Legends (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
314	10	3000	N.	C paper	1855	Pratabgarh	Pandita Devidin
176	12		Do.	Do.	1811	Do	Do do
92	12		Do	Do	1811	Do	Do. do.
76	12		Do	Do.	1811	Do	Do. do.
418	12		Do.	Do	1811	Do	Do do

## DRAMA.

180	5	1000	Do	Do	1715	Pratabgarh	Pandita Devidin.
244	6	1000	Do	Do.	1834	Unao	Pandita Raghunatha, resident of Naugawan

## GRAMMAR.

"	"	4000	Do	Do	Nil	Pratabgarh	Pandita Devidin
10	7	100	Do.	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Ramanarajana
384	13	4000	Do	Do	Do	Fyzabad	Pandita Surayú prasáda
8	14	200	Do	Do	Do	Pratabgarh	Pandita Devidin,



*Vyākaraṇa Śāstra (continued)*

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
5	दौर्गन्धिवृत्ति	Daurgasinha vrit ti	An ancient grammar, by Durgasinha
6	पदार्थ दीपक	Padārtha dipaka	A treatise on Grammar, by Lakṣmīdattāchārya
7	परमलघुमञ्जूषा	Paramalaghu man jūshā	A treatise on Grammar, by Nāgoji Bhatta.
8	रत्नार्णव	Ratnārṇava.	A commentary on Siddhānta Kaumudī, by Krishna Mitrāchārya.
9	सुवन्तवाद	Suvanta-vāda	A treatise on Grammar, by da.

## VI—CHHANDAS ŚĀSTRA.

1	काव्यजीवन	Kāvya-jīvana.	A treatise on prosody, by Prīṭikara Avasthi
2	चन्दोमञ्जरी	Chhando-manjarī	Do. do. by Gaṅgādāsa Kavi.
3	सुबोधिनी	Subodhinī.	A Commentary on Vṛttaratnākara, by Samaya-sundaropādhyāya.

## VII.—ALANKĀRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	व्याख्यान कीमती	Vyagyārtha kaumudī.	A commentary on Rāsamanjarī, by Ananta Pandita
---	-----------------	---------------------	--

## VIII.—JYOTIS ŚĀSTRA.

1	अचल सिद्धान्त मञ्जर	Achala Siddhānta Sangraha	A treatise on Astrology, by Achala Miśra.
---	---------------------	---------------------------	---

## Grammar (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
162	7	1500	N	C	1607	Pratāpgarh	Pandita Devīdīn
76	8	600	Do	paper Do	1864	Saltānpūr	Pandita Suryanarāyana
70	10	1000	Do	Do	1831	Faizābād.	Pandita Chandidatta
518	15	8000	Do	Do.	Nil	Pratāpgarh	Pandita Devīdīn
18	11	200	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do do

## VERSIFICATION

40	12	500	Do	Do	1780	Lucknow	Pandita Rāmadayala Misra
24	11	500	Do	Do.	1807	Sitapur.	Pandita Sahatāvan lala Misra, resident of Harigarbhā
76	15	1500	Do.	Do	Nil.	Fuzabad	Pandita Chandidatta.

## RHETORIC

214	10	2000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Babū Ramasvarupa Sūbha
-----	----	------	-----	----	----	----	------------------------

## ASTRONOMY &amp; ASTROLOGY.

82	8	2000	Do	Do.	1796	Sitapur	Pandita Sahatāvan lāla
----	---	------	----	-----	------	---------	------------------------

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
2	जातकपद्धति	Jātaka paddhati.	Astrology by Mākhanalāla Trivedī.
3	ज्योतिषन्द्रार्क	Jyotiśchandrārka	Do. do by Rudra.
4	ताजक् कौस्तुभ	Tajaka kaustubha	Do do by Bāla-krishna.
5	भास्वती उदाहरण	Bhasvatī Udāharaṇa.	Do do. by Satānanda.
6	मकरन्ददीपिका	Makaranda dīpikā	Do do. by Mākhana-lāla Trivedī
7	महोदधरी	Mahōdharī.	A Commentary on Vṛishajātaka ( treatise on Astrology ), by Mahidhara.
8	योगदीपिका	Yoga-dīpikā	A treatise on Astrology, by Devīprasāda Sukla.
9	लम्पाक सटीक	Lampāka, Satīka	Do with a Commentary, by Padmanābha.

## IX.—SMṚITI ŚĀSTRA.

1	अपरार्कनिर्णय	Aparārka nīrnaya	A digest of Hindu Law, by Aparāditya
2	कलिधर्मसारसंग्रह	Kalidharma-sāra-sangraha.	A treatise on ceremonies and religious rites to be performed in the Kaliyuga, by Viṣveṣvara
3	गायत्रीसहस्रनाम	Gāyatrī sahasra-nāma.	Sarasvatī A thousand names of the Gāyatrī. Author not known.
4	तिथिनिर्णयमार्तण्ड	Tithī nīrnaya-mārtanda.	A treatise on lunar days and duties appertaining thereto, by Śrīkrishna Mitrāchārya.
5	दशनिर्णय	Daśa nīrnaya.	A treatise on fasts and festivals, by Vedāntāchārya.

*Astronomy & Astrology (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
21	8	200	N.	C.	1855	Khiri.	Pandita Mākhanaśāla,
32	8	300	Do.	paper Do.	Nil	Sitāpur	resident of Paikā. Pandita Śahtāvanalāla.
62	11	1000	Do	Do	1805	Do.	Do. do.
66	9	1000	Do.	Do	1804	Do	Do do.
34	8	300	Do.	Do.	1867	Khiri	Pandita Mākhanaśāla,
64	10	1200	Do.	Do.	Nil	Fyzābad	resident of Paikā. Pandita Chāṇḍidatta.
50	10	500	Do.	Do	1858	Lucknow	Pandita Rāmadayāla.
52	12	600	Do.	Do	1832	Pratāpgarh	Pandita Devīdīn.

## LAW, CIVIL &amp; CANONICAL.

384	14	20,000	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.
311	10	4000	Do	Do	1183	Do.	Do. do.
20	15	400	Do	Do	Nil	Fyzilīd.	Bābū Rāmasvarūpa Śiūha.
20	12	250	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita Sarayūpra- śāda.
326	10	4000	Do	Do.	1874	Do.	Bābū Rāmasvarūpa Śiūha.

*Law, Civil & Canonical (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
312	11	4000	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád.	Bábu Rámasvarúpa Sūha.
308	16	4000	Do.	Do	Do	Pratábgarh	Pandita Devídín.
12	13	160	Do	Do.	Do	Lucknow.	Pandita Rámanáráyana
270	10	3000	Do.	Do	Do.	Fyzábád.	Pandita Chandídatta.
8	13	125	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow.	Pandita Rámanáráyana
84	8	2000	Do	Do	1796	Sitápúr.	Pandita Sahtávanalála.
6	12	100	Do	Do.	Nil	Lucknow.	Pandita Rámanáráyana.
570	11	8000	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Pandita Rámadayála.
20	12	300	Do	Do	Do.	Fyzábád.	Bábu Rámasvarúpa Sūha
48	10	500	Do	Do	1859	Khírf.	Pandita Mákhanaalála.
184	10	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Pratábgarh	Pandita Devídín.
102	11	1500	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
266	10	2000	Do.	Do.	1632	Do.	Do. do.
48	12	500	Do	Do.	Do	Pratábgarh	Do. do.
104	11	1500	Do	Do.	1863	Sultánpur.	Pandita Suryanáranya

No	Name of MS. in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
21	दर्शपूर्णमासप्रयोग	Darśa purnama sa prayoga.	The rituals of the Darśa and Purnamāsa rites, according to Baudhyāyana.
22	प्रेतप्रदीप	Preta-pradīpa	Funeral rites within a year of a man's death, by Kṛishna mitra A'chārya.
23	यज्ञसिद्धान्तसङ्ग्रह	Yajña siddhānta saṅgraha	Directions for sacrifices, by Ramaprasada
24	श्राद्धप्रदीप	Śrāddha pradīpa.	A treatise on Śrāddha (offerings to the manes of deceased ancestors,) by Kṛishnamitra A'chārya

## XIII.—DARSANA ŚĀSTRA C NYĀYA.

1	हस्तमानखण्डदीधिति	Anumāna-' han- da-dīdhiti	A treatise on Dialectic, by Raghunātha Bhatta.
2	आकाशनिरूपण	Ākāśa nirūpana	A treatise on logic, by Lachmī datta A'chārya.
3	खण्डनखाद्य	Khandana khadya	Do. by Sriharsha Kavi
4	गौतमन्यायसूत्रवृत्ति	Gautama Nyaya sūtra vṛtti	A commentary on the above, by Vi vanatha
5	गौतमसूत्र	Gautama Sutra	The aphorism of the Nyāya School, by Gautama
6	तर्कभाषाटीका	Tarka bhasha tika	Commentary on Tarkabhāṣā a treatise on Logic, by Nārāya na Bhatta.
7	तर्कभाषाप्रकाशिका	Tarka bhasha-pra kaṣika	Commentary on do do by Balabhadra, son of Vishnu dasa.
8	तत्त्वकौमुदी व्याख्या	Tattva kaumudī vyākhyā	A commentary on the Tattva kaumudī (on Atheistic philosophy), by Bhāratī Yati.

*Law, Civil & Canonical (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
88	6	500	N.	C. paper.	1601	Pratābgarh	Pandita Devidin.
42	9	500	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Sultānpur	Pandita Sūryanārāyana.
86	9	800	Do.	Do.	Do	Pratābgarh	Pandita Devidin.
60	10	1000	Do	Do.	Do.	Sultānpur.	Pandita Sūryanārāyana.

## PHILOSOPHY. C. DIALECTIC.

210	10	3000	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	do.
16	7	125	Do.	Do.	1870	Sultānpur	Pandita Sūryanārāyana.	
252	11	4000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Khīrf.	Pandita Jayaśiva.	
232	11	3000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Khīrf.	Do.	do.
48	5	200	Do	Do.	1859	Faizābād.	Ś r i Yugalānanya Śirāṇa.	
128	9	1500	Do.	Do.	1853	Pratābgarh.	Pandita Devidin.	
128	8	1000	Do	Do.	1827	Do.	Do.	do.
78	18	4000	Do	Do	Nil	Khīrf.	Pandita Maṭhila	Jayaśiva Ojha.

*Darsana Śāstra C Nyāya (continued)*

No.	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
9	वाग्भट्टमण्डप	Vagbhatta maṇḍ	A treatise on Logic by Narahari
10	मीमांसान्यायप्रकाश	na Mīmāṃsā nyāya prakāśa	Bhatta son of Sahadeva Bhatta Criticism on Nyaya and Mi maṃsā (the rules relating to logic and Rituals), by Apydeva

**D MĪMĀṆSĀ.**

1	कर्कभाष्य	Karka bhāṣhya	A commentary on Daśa karma a treatise on Ritualism, by Gaṅgadhara Karkopadhyaya.
---	-----------	---------------	--

**E VEDĀNTA**

1	आत्मानुभव	A'tmanubhava.	A commentary on Ashtāvakra (a treatise on monotheism), by Viśveṣvara
2	उपदेशसाहस्री गद्य बन्ध	Upadeśa sahasrī, gadya baṇḍī ah	A treatise on Monotheism) in prose by Rama Tirtha
3	गीताभाष्य	Gita bhāṣhya	A commentary on the Gita by Ramanuja A'charya
4	प्रमेयमाला	Prameya mala	Proofs in support of the iden tity of the Human and the Divine Soul, by Varadacharya.
5	भगवद्गीताटीका	Bhagavadgita tī ka	A commentary on the Gita by Yamunā A'charya
6	वेदान्तरत्न मञ्जुषा	Vedānta ratna maṇjuṣha.	A commentary on Siddhānta ratna (A treatise on Mono theism) by Purushottama A'charya.



*Philosophy (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person
230	9	2300	N	C	Nil.	Unao.	Pandita Raghunátha
126	11	2000	Do	paper Do	1834	Lucknow.	Misra Pandita Rámanára yana.

## RITUALESTIC.

48	12	800	Do	Do	Nil.	Lucknow	Pandita Ramanara yana.
----	----	-----	----	----	------	---------	---------------------------

## MONOTHEISTIC

92	12	350	Do.	Do.	1749	Pratábgarh	Pandita Devídín.
80	12	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do Do.
268	9	3000	Do.	Do	Do	Fyzabád	S r í Yugalananya Sarana.
78	8	600	Do	Do	Do	Pratábgarh	Pandita Devídína
196	9	2000	Do	Do	1873	Fyzabad	Babu Ramasvarúpa S i ũ h a Talukdar, Khapradih
102'	17	3000	Do.	Do	1844	Pratábgarh	Pandita Devídín.

## XIV—BHAKTI ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	अगस्त्यसंहिता	Agastya Saṁhitā.	A treatise on devotion to Vishnu, by Agastya
2	अधिकारसंग्रहसटीक	Adhikāra saṅgraha, Sāṭika	A treatise on devotion (Religious rites of the Ramanuja Sampradaya), with a commentary, by Vedantachārya
3	ऐ भाष्य	Do Bhāshya	A commentary on Adhikara-saṅgraha, by Varadacharya
4	अष्टादशरहस्य	Ashtādasaraḥasya	A treatise on the religious rites of the Ramanuja Sampradāya, by Ramanujacharya
5	उज्ज्वलनोलमसिसटीक	Ujvala nīlamanī, Sāṭika	A treatise on devotion to Vishnu with a commentary thereon by Vallabhacharya
6	कौलगजमर्दन	Kaula gaja mardana	Refutation of the tenets and doctrines maintained by the followers of Kaula religion, by Kailāśachārva
7	पञ्चविंशतिका	Panchaviṁśatīka	A treatise on devotion to Vishnu, by Padma Nandī
8	परत्वरत्नाकर	Paratva ratnakara	A treatise on devotion to Rama, by Madhuvrata Bodhanidhi
9	भक्तिरत्न	Bhaktiratna.	A treatise on devotion to Vishnu, by Kamalākara Bhatta
10	भागवततत्त्वभाष्यर	Bhāgavata tattva bhāṣakāra	The Bhakti Philosophy of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, by Śivaprahāṣaka Sūla
11	मन्त्ररामायणसटीक	Mantra ramāyaṇa, Sāṭika	A treatise on devotion to Rāma, with a commentary, by Nīlakantha
12	रामकीर्तिमुकुन्दमाला	Ramakīrti mukunda malā	A treatise on devotion to Rāma, by Trivikrama
13	रामकीर्तिमुकुन्दसंग्रह	Ramakīrti mukunda saṅgraha	A commentary on No 12, by Hīrānanda.

## FAITH.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokaś.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
134	14	2500	N.	C.	1860	Fyzábád.	Śrī Yugalánanya Śa-
45	12	500	Do.	paper Do.	Nil.	Do.	raṇa. Bábu Rámasvarúpa Siṅha.
170	11	2,000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Paṇḍita Chaṇḍídatta.
45	8	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Śrī Yugalánanya Śaraṇa.
188	10	4,000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pratábgarh.	Paṇḍita Devídín.
48	9	600	Do.	Do.	1854	Khírí.	Paṇḍita Jayaśiva.
286	7	3,000	Do.	Do.	1854	Faizábád.	Śrī Yugalánanya Śa-
116	7	1,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	raṇa. Do. do.
210	10	2500	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pratábgarh.	Paṇḍita Devídín.
890	12	1,000	Do.	Do.	1863	Faizábád.	Śrī Yugalánanya Śa-
166	12	2,000	Do.	Do.	1872	Do.	raṇa. Do. do.
90	6	600	Do.	Do.	1674	Pratábgarh.	Paṇḍita Devídín.
306	10	3,000	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.

*Bhakt Śāstra (continued).*

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS. in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
14	बहुरुपागर्भाष्टो १-टीका	Bahurūpa-garbha stotra, Śatīka.	A treatise on devotion to Brahmi with a commentary, by Anantaśakti.
15	विष्णुसहस्रनामभाष्य	Vishnu sahasra nama bhāṣya	Commentary on Vishnu-sahasra nāma, by Parāśara Bhatta.
16	विष्णु भक्तिता मटीका	Vishnu-Sūktatā, Śatīkā.	A treatise on devotion to Vishnu with a commentary thereon Author not known
17	वैराग्यरत्न	Vairāgya ratna.	A treatise on retirement from the world, by Śitārāma.
18	श्रुतिप्रवृत्तपार्यायतन मटीका	Śrutisūtra tātpar-yāmrita. Śatīka	A treatise on devotion to Rādhikā, the lady-love of Kṛishṇa, with a commentary thereon, by Priyādāsa.
19	साधनदीपिका	Sādhana-dīpikā.	A treatise on devotion to Kṛishṇa Author not known
20	हरितत्त्वमुक्तावलि-समाख्या	Haritattva-muk-tāvali-samākhyā	A treatise on the attributes of God (Hari), by Svayamprakāśa Yati.

## XV.—TANTRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	अनाहारापटलम्	Anāhara-patalam	A treatise on Mysticism, according to Dattātreya Tantra.
2	उद्धृता तन्त्रा	Uddhṛta Tantra.	Do. Do. by Rāma.
3	कात्यायन तन्त्र	Kātyāyana Tan-tra	Do. Do. by Nāgoji Bhatta.
4	कामरत्न तन्त्र	Kāmaratna Tan-tra.	Do. Do. according to the Śirodi-tīlaka
5	कालीचरणनामभाष्य	Kālīchakra-nāma bhāṣya.	A commentary on Kālīchakra-nāma, by Aśvinātha
6	गौतमीय तन्त्र	Gautamiya Tan-tra.	A treatise on Mysticism, by Gautama.

*Faith (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in śloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
12	14	300	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmanārāyaṇa
154	10	2,000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Faizābād.	Bābū Rāmasvarūpa Sūha.
224	8	4,000	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Srī Yugalānanya Śaraṇa
66	8	500	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Bābū Rāmasvarūpa Sūha
74	16	2,000	Do.	Do.	1820	Pratābgarh	Paṇḍita Devidīn.
124	11	2,000	Do	Do.	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmanārāyaṇa.
110	10	1500	Do.	Do.	1849	Pratābgarh	Paṇḍita Devidīn.

## MYSTICISM.

42	8	400	Do.	Do	Nil	Do.	Do. do.
24	9	300	Do	Do	1829	Faizābād.	Bābū Rāmasvarūpa Sūha.
44	7	300	Do	Do	Nil	Khīrī.	Pandita Śivacharana Lāla.
107	8	1,000	Do.	Do.	Do	Pratābgarh	Pandita Devidīn
36	11	500	Do.	Do.	1830	Khīrī	Pandita Śivacharana Lāla, Resident of Ali-ganj
192	11	2,500	Do.	Do	Nil.	Pratābgarh	Paṇḍita Devidīn.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
7	ज्ञानरथ	Jñānārṇava.	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.
8	तत्त्वविमर्शिनी	Tattva-vimarsinī	Do. by Upamanyu.
9	तन्त्रसार	Tantrasāra.	Do. by Śrī Kṛishṇānanda Vāgīśa Bhattachārya.
10	त्रिंशकतत्त्वविवरण	Trinśakatattva-vivaraṇa.	Commentary on Trimsaka (a treatise on Mysticism), by Abhinava Gupta.
11	तारापद्धति	Tārā paddhati.	A treatise on devotion to Tārā. Author not known.
12	तारापुजापद्धति	Tārāpūjā pad-dhati.	Do. Author not known.
13	तारारहस्यवृत्तिका	Tārārahasya-vrittikā	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.
14	तारारहस्यमामस्तोत्र	Tārāsah sranām-stotra.	One thousand names & epithets of Tārā with a stotra in honor of her, Author not known.
15	देविरहस्य	Devī rahasya.	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.
16	परमार्थसारसंक्षेपवृत्ति	Paramārthasāra-saṅkṣhepa vi-vritti.	Commentary on Paramārthasāra (a treatise on Mysticism), by Viteśā Purī
17	परमार्थसारटीका	Paramārtha sārā-tīkā	Do Do. do by Abhinava Guptāchārya.
18	प्रश्नभैरव	Praṇa bhairava.	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.
19	भक्तव्रतसन्तोषक	Bhaktavratā san-toṣaka	On the Merits of Kārtavīrya, by Premanidhi.
20	मन्त्रार्थदीपिका	Mantrārtha-dīpikā	Mantras of the 9 planets which exercise influence on the destinies of man, by Śaṭrughna
21	मन्त्रादेवप्रकाशिका	Mantra-advapra-kāśikā	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.
22	मन्त्रार्थमन्त्रोपदीपिका	Mahārtha manja-rī, sāṭikā.	Do with a commentary, by Mahāśvarānanda.

*Mysticism (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
70	11	150	N.	C.	1799	Faizábád	Pandita Sarayúprasāda.
8	13	125	Do	Do	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmadayālu Miśra
640	9	1000	Do	Do.	1862	Pratābgarh.	Pandita Devīdīna
142	12	2,000	Do	Do	1856	Lucknow	Pandita Ramanārāya- na.
110	7	800	Do	Do	1872	Faizábád.	Pandita Sarayúprasāda.
120	9	1,200	Do	Do.	Nil	Khīrī.	Pandita Śivacharaṇa Lala, resident of Ali- ganja.
28	13	300	Do	Do	Do	Pratābgarh	Pandita Devīdīn.
46	10	500	Do	Do	Do.	Khīrī.	Pandita Śivacharaṇa- Lala, resident of Ali- ganja
94	12	1500	Do	Do	Do	Faizábád	Pandita Sarayúprasāda
100	11	1500	Do	Do.	1839	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmadayalu Miśra.
90	16	2000	Do	Do.	Nil	Faizábád.	Pandita Sarayúprasāda.
72	9	700	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do.
140	10	1500	Do	Do.	Do	Pratābgarh	Pandita Devīdīn
172	13	2,000	Do	Do	1867	Do.	Do. do.
250	11	3,000	Do.	Do	Nil	Do.	Do. do.
68	9	500	Do.	Do.	1847	Lucknow	Pandita Rāmadayālu Miśra.

## Tantra Sastra (continued)

No	Name of MS in Devanagari Character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
23	महानिर्वाणतन्त्र	Mahanirvāna Tantra	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known
24	याक्षणीसाधन	Yakshinī sadhana.	Do by Śrīnatha.
25	योगिनीसाधन	Yoginī-sādhana.	Do Author not known
26	योगिन हृदय	Yoginī hrīdaya.	Do by Amritananda.
27	योगिनीहृदयदीपिका	Yoginī hrīdaya-dīpika	Commentary on Yoginī hrīdaya, by Amritānandanātha
28	वर्णोदय सटीक	Varnodaya, satika	A treatise on Mysticism with a Commentary, by Kshema raja
29	बालिकार्चनदीपिका	Balikarchana dīpikā.	A treatise on the worship of Balatūpurāsundarī, by Śiva ramachārya.
30	शारदानिलक सटीक	Śaradā tilaka, satika.	A treatise on Mysticism with a Commentary named Padar thadarśa, by Raghavācharya
31	शिवतान्डवटीका	Sivatandava tika	Commentary on Sivātandava (a treatise on Mysticism), by Chaudhurī Nīlakantha.
32	शिवमहिम्नस्तोत्र सटीक	Sivamahimna stotra, satika.	A hymn to Śiva with a commentary Author not known.
33	शिवसूत्रवृत्ति	Sivasutra-vṛitti	Commentary on Śiva sūtra (a treatise on Mysticism), by Kshemarajanaka
34	शिवस्तोत्रसटीक	Sivastotra, satīka	Praise of Śiva with a Commentary, by Kshemaraja



*Mysticism (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
200	9	2500	N.	C.	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmanārāya- na.
16	11	200	Do	paper Do.	1793	Khírf.	Pandita Sivacharaṇa Lala.
14	8	125	Do	Do	Nil.	Fizābād.	Pandita Sarayūpra- sāda.
250	8	3000	Do.	Do	Do	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmanārāya- na
192	10	2000	Do	Do	Do	Pratābgarh.	Pandita Devīdīn.
26	15	300	Do.	Do.	Do	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmadayālu Miśra.
58	9	500	Do	Do	Do.	Pratābgarh	Pandita Devīdīn.
778	16	18,000	Do	Do.	1852	Lucknow.	Pandita Rāmanārāya- na.
92	13	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do. do.
32	8	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pandita Rāmadayālu Miśra.
50	14	1,000	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Pandita Rāmanārāya- na
80	12	1,000	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
35	सप्तशतिकाविधि	Saptaśatikavidhi	Different modes for the application of the Saptasati to different purposes, by Vimala nandinatha.
36	सप्तसूत्र	Sapta sūtra	Directions for receiving mantras from the spiritual father, by Saṅkarachārya
37	सदाशिवसंहिता	Sadaśiva Saṁhita	A treatise on devotion to Sadaśiva Author not known
38	सावरतन्त्र	Savara Tantra.	A treatise on mysticism Author not known
39	स्यन्दविहिति	Syanda-vivṛiti.	Commentary on the Syanda, by Rājānaka Śrīāma.
40	स्यन्दप्रदीप	Syanda pradīpa	Do by A'charya Bhagavatopāl
41	स्वच्छन्दनयसटीक	Svachchhandana, satika	A treatise on Mysticism with a commentary, by Kshemaraja.
42	हनुमद्गह्वर	Hanumadgahvara	A treatise on Mysticism according to Sudarṣana Saṁhita

## XVI —VAIDYAKA

1	आनन्दमालिका	A'nanda malika.	A treatise on Medicine Author not known
2	कौतुकचिन्तामणि	Kautuka chintāmaṇi	A treatise on Medicine Author not known
3	द्रव्यगुणदीपिका	Dravyaguna-dīpika	A commentary on Śataślokī (treatise on Medicine), by Kṛishṇadatta
4	रसरात्रनावलि	Rasaratnavali	A treatise on Medicine, by Gurudatta Sūtra
5	वेद्यबोधसंग्रह	Vaidyabodha sangraha	Do do by Bhīma Sena

*Mysticism (continued),*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
266	8	3,000	N	C paper	Nil	Pratabgarh	Pandita Devidin
36	12	400	Do.	Do.	1816	Do	Do. do.
126	11	2500	Do	Do	1851	Faizabád	Sri Yugalánanya Sarana
36	11	500	Do	Do	Nil	Khírf	Pandita Sivacharana Lala.
90	9	800	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Ramadayálu Misra
56	13	600	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do do.
832	13	10,000	Do	Do	1852	Do	Pandita Ramanaráya- na.
72	12	1200	Do	Do	1874	Faizabád	Sri Yugalánanya Sara na

## MEDICAL WORKS

354	12	500	Do.	Do	1801	Khírf	Pandita Lalitáprasada
86	10	1,000	Do	Do	Nil	Pratabgarh	Pandita Devidin.
122	10	2,000	Do	Do	1750	Do	Do. do.
28	10	500	Do	Do	Nil	Sitapur.	Pandita Káhkraprasáda, resident of Brahmauti
412	16	7,000	Do	Do	1722	Do.	Do. do.

## XIX.—ANIRDISHTA.

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	इन्द्रजाल	Indrajāla.	A treatise on jugglery, by Nityanātha.
2	प्रमाणसंग्रह	Pramāṇasangraha.	Worship of God proved to be a duty from the Hindu scriptures
3	प्रबोधरत्नाकर	Prabodha ratnākara.	A treatise on the duty of worshipping God according to the Purāṇas.
4	मण्डपकुण्डमण्डन प्रकाशिका	Mandapakunḍa-mandana-prakāṣikā.	A treatise on Marriage and other ceremonies by Narahari Bhaṭṭa.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokaś.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
126	7	900	N.	C.	1804	Khírf.	Paṇḍita Śivacharaṇa
98	13	2,000	Do.	paper. Do.	Nil.	Pratāpgarh	Lāla. Paṇḍita Devídín.
26	10	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Faizābād.	Srī Yugalánanya Śa- raṇa.
76	12	900	Do.	Do.	1839	Pratāpgarh.	Paṇḍita Devídín.

**CATALOGUE**  
OF  
**SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING**  
**IN OUDH.**

PREPARED BY

**JOHN C. NESFIELD, M. A.**

**DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.**

ASSISTED BY

**PANDITA DEVÍPRASÁDA.**

EDITED BY

**RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA. LL. D. C. I. E.**

**FASCICULUS X.**

**CALCUTTA.**

PRINTED BY N. K. SIRCAR AT THE GANĒSA PRESS.

1878.

CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING

IN

O U D H .

# CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT



## I.—VEDA SĀSTRA. A. SAÑHITĀ.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	उत्तरपद	Uttara-pada.	A part of the Sañhitā of the Sāma Veda
2	उत्तरपदउष्मच्छला	Uttara pada Ush machchhalā	Do. Do do
3	इन्द्रसौपद	Chhandasī-pada	Do. Do. Do.
4	नवग्रहशुक्त	Navagraha Sūkta	A hymn.
5	पितृसंहिता	Pitṛ Sañhitā.	A collection of hymns of the Sāma Veda
6	पुरुषशुक्त	Purusha. Śūkta.	A personification of the Deity in the Universe.
7	लक्ष्मीशुक्त	Lakshmi Sūkta.	A hymn in praise of Lakshmi
8	षडृतुशुक्त	Shadritu Sūkta.	A hymn in praise of the six seasons.
9	सोमारुद्रशुक्त	Somārudra Sūkta.	A hymn to Soma and Rudra.
10	स्तोभगान	Stobha Gāna.	A part of the Sañhitā of the Sāma Veda.

## C.—BRĀHMAṆA.

1	अस्यवा	Asyavā.	A part of the Tāndya Brāhmaṇa of the Sāma Veda.
2	अग्नि	Agni.	A part of the Daivata Kāṇḍa of the Sāma Veda.
3	कलश	Kalaṣa.	A part of the Shadvīṅṣa Brāhmaṇa of the Sāma Veda.
4	कुष्मण्ड	Kushmāṇḍa.	
5	गायत्री	Gāyatrī.	A part of the Tāndya Brāhmaṇa of the Sāma Veda
6	प्रतिग्रह	Pratigraha.	Do. Do do.



# MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.



## HYMNS.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
180	8	1800	N.	C	1656	Unáo.	Pandita Kesavaprasáda.
24	8	120	Do	Dq.	Nil	Do.	Do. do.
96	8	700	Do	Do	1397	Do.	Do. do
58	20	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Lucknow.	Pandita Piyárlála.
11	9	150	Do.	Do	Do.	Unáo	Pandita Kesavaprasáda.
6	20	125	Do.	Do	Do.	Lucknow.	Pandita Piyárlála.
6	20	125	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
2	20	50	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
3	20	60	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	Do do.
32	6	200	Do.	Do	Do.	Unáo.	Pandita Kesavaprasáda.

## CEREMONIALS.

6	20	150	Do	Do.	Do	Lucknow.	Pandita Piyárlála.
2	25	50	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do
2	20	40	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. do.
16	9	150	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
7	20	150	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do. do.
1	15	20	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do do.

C.—*Bráhmaṇa* (continued).

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
7	मार्तण्ड	Mártanda.	A part of the Yajur Veda.
8	यज्ञोपवीत	Yagnopavíta.	A part of the Sáma-vídhāna Bráhmaṇa of the Sáma Veda.
9	सन्ध्या	Sandhyá.	A part of the Shadvíṅśa Bráhmaṇa of the Sáma Veda.

C.—*ĀRANYAKA*.

1	अरण्य	Aruneya.	A part of the A'raṇya Gāṇa of the Sáma Veda.
---	-------	----------	--

E.—*VAIDIKA*.

1	दीक्षा	Dīkshá.	A treatise on Dīkshá according to the Vedas.
2	वेदभाष्य	Veda Bháshya.	A Commentary on the Rígveda, by Ubbhāṭa.

II.—*AITIHÁŚIKA SÁSTRA. A. ITIHÁSA.*

1	विष्णुसहस्रनाम भाष्य विवरण	Vishṇu sahasra-nāma-bháshya-vivarana.	Notes on Saṅkara Achárya's Vishṇu sahasra-nāma Bháshya. Author not known.
---	-------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---

C.—*PURĀNA*.

1	कतक	Kataka.	Commentary on Vedastuti section of the Bhágavata Purāna, by Nílakanṭha.
---	-----	---------	---

*Ceremonials (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
10	9	100	N.	C.	Nil.	Lucknow.	Paṇḍita Piyārīlāla.
3	20	60	Do.	paper Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
4	20	80	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.

## CEREMONIALS APPROPRIATE FOR FOREST LIFE.

22	8	150	Do.	Do.	1628	Unāo.	Paṇḍita Keṣavaprasāda.
----	---	-----	-----	-----	------	-------	------------------------

## SŪTRAS, RITUALS, PHONETICS &amp;c.

3	20	60	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Lucknow.	Paṇḍita Piyārīlāla.
500	8	8000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sultānpur.	Paṇḍita Sūryanārāyaṇa.

## HISTORY.

64	18	2000	Do.	Do.	1825	Hardui.	Paṇḍita Bhairavaprasāda, resident of Pehānī.
----	----	------	-----	-----	------	---------	--

## ANCIENT LEGENDS.

64	14	1200	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Sitāpūr.	Paṇḍita Murāli-dhara.
----	----	------	-----	-----	------	----------	-----------------------

C.—*Purāna* (continued).

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
2	दुर्गाटीका	Durgā Tīkā	A commentary on the Durgā (A part of the Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa), by Raghunātha Maskarī
3	भीमसेनी	Bhīmasenī	A commentary on the Durgā (A part of Markandeya Purāṇa), by Bhīmasēna
4	सायमाज्ञाटीका	Māyā mābātmya.	A part of the Skanda Purāṇa on the merits of Haridvāra, by Vyāsa.
5	सप्तशती-प्रयोग-पटल	Sapta satī prayoga Patala	Different modes of using the Saptasatī, a part of the Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa, by Haranātha.

## III.—KĀVYA ŚĀSTRA. A. KĀVYA.

1	कुमारसम्भवटीका	Kumāra sambhava Tīkā.	Commentary on the Kumāra sambhava, by Kṛṣṇanāmītra A'chārya.
2	मालतीमाधवटीका	Mālatī mādhaba-Tīkā.	A Commentary on the Mālatī-mādhaba, by Jayadhara
3	राघवपाण्डवीय सटीक	Rāghava-pāṇḍavīya Satīka.	A Poem, with a commentary by Sa'idhara A'charya.

## C.—NĀTAKA.

1	पार्थपराक्रम	Pārtha parākrama.	A Drama on the Heroism of Arjuna. Author not known.
---	--------------	-------------------	---

*Ancient Legends (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
106	7	1000	N.	C. paper	1748	Hardui.	Misra Kálíkáprasáda.
52	13	1000	Do.	Do.	1856	Sítápúr.	Amaradása, resident of Nová.
180	8	2000	Do.	Do.	1671	Hardui.	Pandita Bhairavaprasáda.
83	12	150	Do.	Do.	Nil	Sítápúr.	Pandita Muráli-dhara.

## POEMS.

42	10	500	Do.	Do	Do.	Sultánpur.	Pandita Súrjanáryana.
242	12	4000	Do.	Do	1751	Do.	Do do.
106	6	1500	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do. do.

## DRAMA.

46	12	800	Do.	Do	Do.	Hardui.	Misra Kálíkáprasáda, resident of Pehání.
----	----	-----	-----	----	-----	---------	--

## E—UPĀKHYĀNA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	भोजप्रबन्ध	Bhoja prabandha	A tale about Rājā Bhoja, by Pandita Vallāla Deva.

## IV.—ABHIDHĀNA ŚĀSTRA

1	शारदीयानाममाला	Saradīya nama māla	A Dictionary. Author not known
---	----------------	--------------------	--------------------------------

## V—VYĀKARANA ŚĀSTRA.

1	कुञ्चिका	Kunchika	A Commentary on the Manjushā by Krishṇamitra A'charya
2	पदमञ्जरी	Paḍa manjarī	A Commentary on the Kaṣikā, (Ancient Grammar), by Haradatta Miśra.
3	भावप्रदीप	Bhava pradīpa	A Commentary on Kaustubha, by Krishṇamitra A'charya
4	भूषण टीका	Bhuṣana Tikā.	A Commentary on Vyākaraṇa bhuṣana, by Krishṇamitra A'charya
5	लिङ्गादुभासनटीका	Langānusasna tika	A Commentary on Lingānusasana
6	सङ्ग्रह	Sangraha.	A Grammar, by Lakshmi-datta A'charya.

## VI—CHHANDAS ŚĀSTRA

1	नौका	Nauka.	A Commentary on Vṛttaratnākara (A treatise on prosody), by Ayodīyaprasāda
2	वृत्तप्रदीप	Vṛtta pradīpa	A treatise on prosody, by Vadarīnatha

## TALES AND ROMANCES.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in śloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
130	11	2000	N.	C. paper.	1746	Sitápúr.	Amaradása.

## LEXICOGRAPHY.

33	15	1000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Fazábad	Pandita Sarayúpra- sáda
----	----	------	-----	-----	-----	---------	----------------------------

## GRAMMAR.

776	6	6000	Do.	Do.	Do	Sultánpúr.	Pandita Súrjanári- yaṇa.
2000	8	2000	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do
688	6	5000	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
45	8	400	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do. do.
40	16	600	Do.	Do.	Do	Faizábad	Pandita Sarayúpra- sáda
28	9	400	Do.	Do	1836	Sultánpúr.	Pandita Súrjanári- yaṇa.

## VERSIFICATION.

85	11	1000	Do.	Do	1817	Sitápúr.	Pandita Muralidhara.
38	7	300	Do.	Do.	1825	Do.	Do. do.

*Chhandas Śāstra (continued).*

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
3	वृत्तमालिका	Vṛtta-māṇikya-mālā.	A treatise on prosody, by Trīmalla Bhaṭṭa.

## VII.—ALANKĀRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	जयरामी	Jayarāmī.	A Commentary on the Kāvya-prakāśa, by Jayarāma.
---	--------	-----------	---

## VIII.—JYOTIḤ ŚĀSTRA.

1	मेघमाला	Megha-mālā	A treatise on Astrology, by Rudra.
2	यन्त्रराजगण	Yantrarāja-gaṇa.	A treatise on Astronomy, by Mahendra Śūri
3	वरहमिहिरसंहिता	Varāhamihira-saṁhitā.	A treatise on Astrology, by Varāhamihira.
4	वसन्तराज	Vasanta-rāja.	Do. do. by Vasanta Bhaṭṭa.

## IX.—SMṚITI ŚĀSTRA.

1	प्रायश्चित्तशुद्धि	Prāyaścittendu-śekhara	A treatise on different modes of Expiation, by Nāgojī Bhaṭṭa.
2	व्यावहारचिन्तामणि	Vyavahāra-chin-tāmaṇi.	A treatise on Hindu Law, by Vāchaspati.
3	सुद्धिचन्द्रिका	Suddhi-chandrikā.	A treatise on purification, by Nanda Paṇḍita.
4	सुबोधिनी	Subodhinī.	A commentary on the Mitāksharā, by Bhaṭṭa.



*Versification (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
96	10	1000	N.	C. paper	1665	Hardui.	Kálhkáprasáda Misra.

## RHETORIC.

		3000	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Sultánpúr.	Pandita Sáryanára- yana.
--	--	------	-----	-----	------	------------	-----------------------------

## ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

72	13	1500	Do.	Do.	1674	Hurdui.	Pandita Bhairava- prasáda.
32	8	300	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do. do.
160	10	2000	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.
152	12	2000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do. do.

## LAW, CIVIL AND CANONICAL.

107	11	2000	Do	Do.	Do	Bárábáńkí.	Pandita Rámacharana Sukla, resident of Ganésapur.
172	7	2000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sultánpur.	Pandita Suryanára- yana.
260	10	4000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
252	10	3000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.

## X.—SANGÍTA ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	सङ्गीतसुधा	Sangita sudhā.	A treatise on Music, by Bhīma Narendra

## XIII.—DARSANA ŚĀSTRA. A. ŚĀNKHYA.

1	तत्त्वमीमांसा	Tattva mīmāṃsā	A treatise on Hylotheism. Author not known.
---	---------------	----------------	---

## C.—NYĀYA.

1	निरुक्ति	Nirukti	Commentary on Tarkāṅgraha, a treatise on dialectics. Author not known.
2	सप्तपदार्थी	Sapta padārthī	A treatise on dialectics. Author not known.

## C.—VAISESHIKA.

1	अनिरुद्धी	Aniruddhī	A treatise on Logic, by Aniruddha.
2	अनुमानपरिच्छेद	Anumāna parichheda.	Do Author not known.
3	अनुमितिपरामर्श	Anumiti parāmarśa	Do by Kṛishṇamitra A'chārya
4	अनुमितिपरामर्श-विचार	Anumiti parāmarśa-vichāra	Do by Mahādēva Bhāṭṭa.
5	आख्यतवादटीका	A'khyāta-vāda-tikā.	A commentary on A'khyāta vāda (a treatise on Logic), by Raghudevā Tarkalankāra
6	आचार्यामतसहस्र	A'chāryamata-sahasra	A treatise on Logic, by Udayana A'chārya

## MUSIC.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person.
240	11	3000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultānpūr.	Pandita Muralidhara.

## HYLOTHEISTIC.

28	8	200	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Do. do.
----	---	-----	-----	----	----	-----	---------

## DIALECTIC.

56	19	200	Do.	Do	Do	Sitápūr.	Amaralāla
22	8	175	Do	Do.	Do.	Hurdui.	Pandita Bhairava-prasāda.

## PHYSICAL.

50	8	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sultānpūr	Pandita Sūryanārāyana.
256	9	4000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. do.
24	8	200	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.
72	10	1000	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.
58	14	1000	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do.
50	10	500	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. do.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
7	कारणतावाद	Kāraṇata vāda.	A treatise on Logic, Author not known
8	गदाधरीटीका	Gadadhari tika	A commentary on Gadadhari, by Krishnamitra A'charya
9	गूढार्थतत्त्वदीपिका	Gūḍhartha tattva-dīpika	A treatise on Logic Author not known
10	जातिविचार	Jati vichāra.	Do do Do do
11	ज्ञानद्वयवाद	Jñānadvaya-vāda	A treatise on dialectic do
12	तर्कप्रतिबन्धकरचस्य	Tarka pratiban dhaka-rahasya.	A treatise on Logic, by Krishna mitra A'charya.
13	तर्कसुधाप्रकाश	Tarka sudhā prakasa	Do. Do do
14	दीधितिप्रकाश	Dīdhiti-prakaṣa	A commentary on Dīdhiti, by Krishnamitra A'charya.
15	धर्मितावाद	Dharmitā vada.	A treatise on Logic. Author not known
16	रे रे	Do Do	Do by Harirama Tarka laṅkara
17	नानार्थवादटीका	Nanartha-vada tika	A commentary on Nanartha vada Author not known.
18	न्यायरत्न	Nyaya ratna	A treatise on Logic, by Mani kantha Misra
19	पक्षताविचार	Pakshata vichara	Do Author not known.
20	पदार्थखण्डन टिप्पण व्याख्या	Padārtha-khandana tippana vyakhya	A commentary on Padārtha-khandana, by Krishnamitra A'charya
21	पदार्थ पारिजात	Padārtha pariṇata.	A treatise on Logic, by Krishna mitra A'charya
22	प्रतियोगिज्ञानकारणता	Pratiyogi-jñāna karanata	Do by Harirama Tarka laṅkara.
23	प्रागभावविचार	Prāgabha va chara.	A treatise on dialectic Author not known.
24	बलभद्रौ	Balabhadri.	A commentary on Sakti vāda, by Balabhadra

*Physical (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		
						Zillah.	Person.	
26	10	400	N.	C.	Nil.	Sultānpūr	Paṇḍita	Sūryanārā-
"	"	6000	Do.	paper Do.	Do.	Do.	yaṇa Do.	do.
80	10	1000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
10	9	100	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
24	8	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
18	13	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
84	8	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
38	12	12000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
12	10	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
58	13	1000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
50	8	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
"	"	1500	Do.	Do.	1700	Do.	Do.	do.
64	10	1000	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do.	do.
32	8	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
18	10	200	Do.	Do.	1779	Do.	Do.	do.
"	"	300	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do.	do.
16	9	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.
46	10	700	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	do.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
25	भवान्दीप्रदीप	Bhavanandī pra-dīpa	A commentary on Bhavānandī, by Krishnamitra A'charya.
26	मथुरानाथी	Mathurānathī	A commentary on Chintamanī, by Mathuranātha Bhatta charya
27	महादेवी	Mahādevī	A Commentary on Bhavanandī, by Mahadeva Chakravartī
28	रत्नावली	Ratnavali.	A Commentary on Vada sudha, by Krishnamitra A'charya
29	लघु तर्क सुधा प्रत्यक्ष	Laghu Tarka sudhā Pratyaksha khanda	A treatise on Logic, by Krishna mitra A'charya.
30	लघु तर्क सुधा शब्द-खण्ड	Laghu Tarka su dhā, śabda khaṇ- da	Do by Do.
31	लघुन्यायसुधा	Laghu nyāya sudha	Do by Do
32	लघुसामग्रिव्याप्ति	Laghu Samagrī vyapti.	Do. by Do
33	वादसङ्ग्रह	Vada-sangraha.	Do. by Do.
34	वाचस्पतिप्रतिबन्धकता विचार	Vada buddhi pra- ti bandhakatā- vichara	Do. by Do.
35	वाचस्पत्यचतावाद	V ā y a pratya- kshata vada	Do by Do
36	विशिष्टवैशिष्ट्याधीन	Viśiṣṭa vaiśi- ṣṭya bodha	Do Author not known.
37	विषयितावाद	Viśhayita vāda	Do by Raghudeva Nyā yālaṅkāra.
38	विषयिताविचार	Viśhayitā-vichār.	Do by Do
39	शक्तिवादटीका	Sakti vada tikā.	A Commentary on Śakti vāda, by Krishnamitra A'charya
40	शब्दशक्तिप्रबोधिनी	Sabdaśakti pra- bodhinī	A treatise on Logic by Rāma Bhatta Siddhantavāgiṣa.
41	शिरोमणिशुद्धी	Śiromaṇi Rudrī	A Commentary on Dīdhitī, by Rudra Bhattācharya.

*Physical (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession		
						Zillah	Person.	
914	9	1000	N	C. paper.	Nil	Saltanpur	Pandita yana	Suryanara
400	9	10000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
1000	11	24000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
200	10	2000	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do
80	9	300	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
14	9	150	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
40	9	500	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
10	9	150	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	10	100	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
26	8	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
26	9	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
10	9	100	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do.	Do
24	10	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
22	14	500	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do
168	9	20000	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.
66	11	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do
200	12	3000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do.

## C—Varseshika (continued)

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
42	सन्निकर्षतावाद	Sannikarshata vada.	A treatise on Logic Author not known
43	रे रे	Do Do	Do Do by Jaya Rāma Bhattacharya
44	सामग्र्यव्याप्ति	Samagri vyapti	Do by Krishnamitra A'charya
45	सामग्र्यव्याप्तिविचार	Samagri vyāpti vichara	A treatise on Dialectic, Author not known
46	सामान्यलक्षणाविचार	Samanya lakshana vichara	A treatise on Logic, Do do
47	सिद्धान्तरहस्य	Siddhanta-rahasya	Do by Krishnamitra A'charya
48	सुवन्तसङ्ग्रह	Suvantha sangraha	A treatise proving and enumerating the use of grammatical cases according to the Sabda Khanda, by Krishnamitra A'charya.

## D—MĪMĀṆSĀ'

1	अधिकरणमाला	Adhikarana-mala	Various kinds of topics reduced to Mīmāṃsā syllogisms each comprehending five members or the subject, the doubt the prima facie arguments the conclusion, and the application by Madhavacharya.
2	मण्डपकुण्डसिद्धिव्याख्या	Mandapa-kunda siddhi vyakhyā	A treatise on religious duties with a commentary, by Viṭṭhala Dikshita
3	शान्तिसार	Santisara	A treatise on Ritualism, by Dalapatiṛaja
4	शास्त्रदीपिका	Sastra-dīpika	A treatise on proving the obligation of religious duties according to Jaimini Sutra, by Parthasarathi Miṣra



*Physical (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas.	Character	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
20	8	200	N	C	Nil	Sultānpūr	Pandita Suryanārā-
50	10	500	Do	paper Do	Do	Do	yana Do. Do.
30	8	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. Do.
14	10	200	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. Do.
38	11	500	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do Do.
62	9	700	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
36	8	400	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do Do.

## RITUALISTIC.

		600	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do Do.
45	11	500	Do.	Do	1736	Bārābānkī	Pandita Vāgī adatta, resident of Nayapura.
164	13	3000	Do	Do	1831	Hardoi	Pandita Bhairava-
		10,000	Do	Do	Nil	Sultānpūr	prāsāda Pandita Sūryanārā-yana.

*D.—Mīmāṃsā (continued).*

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
5	श्रद्धाब्धकार	Śrāddhāndhakāra.	A treatise on Ritualism, by Viṣṇudatta Agnihotri

**E.—VEDĀNTA.**

1	अद्वैतामृत	Adaitāmrita.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Jagannātha Sarasvatī.
2	अनुभाष्य	Anu-bhāshya.	A commentary on Vyāsa Sūtra, by Vallabhāchārya.
3	तत्पर्याप्रकाश	Tatparya-prakāśa.	Do. Do. by Sadānanda.
4	न्यायामृत	Nyāyāmrita.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Vyāsa Yati.
5	विद्वान्मनोहर	Vidvan-manohara	A commentary on Vyāsa Sūtra, by Rāganātha.
6	वेदान्तवाचस्पति	Vedānta-vāchaspati.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Vāchaspatī Miśra
7	श्रीभाष्य	Śrī-bhāshya.	A commentary on Vyāsa Sūtra, by Rāmānūjāchārya.
8	सिद्धान्तविन्दुसटीक	Sidhānta vindu-satīka.	A treatise on Monotheism with a commentary, by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī
9	स्वात्मानन्दप्रकाश	Śvātmānanda-prakāśa.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Śankarāchārya.

**XIV.—BHAKTI ŚĀSTRA.**

1	अधिकरणचूलक	Adhikarana-chūlaka.	A treatise on faith according to Rāmānuja. Author not known
2	गायत्रीरहस्य	Gayatrī-rahasya	A treatise on the usefulness of the Gāyatrī, in 10 chapters
3	चक्रमीमांसा	Chakra mīmāṃsā	A treatise on faith according to Rāmānuja. Author not known.

*Ritualistic (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah	Person.
84	11	2000	N.	C paper	1821	Hurdoi.	Pandita Bhairava-prasáda.

## MONOTHEISTIC.

75	9	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Sultánpúr	Pandita Suryanará- yana
252	8	2500	Do	Do	Do	Unáo	Pandita Keśava-prasá- da.
280	12	3000	Do	Do	1825	Sultánpúr.	Pandita Súryanára- yana
224	10	4000	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Do. do
93	20	4000	Do	Do	Do	Faizabád	Pandita Saryúprasáda, resident of Pilkayán
309	13	5000	Do	Do	Do	Sultánpúr	Pandita Súryanára- yana
760	11	12,000	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. do
44	14	1000	Do	Do	1821	Hurdoi	Pandita Bhairava- prasada.
20	12	258	Do	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do do.

## FAITH.

30	9	400	Do	Do	Nil	Sultánpúr	Pandita Súryanara- yana
88	11	1000	Do	Do	1787	Hardoi.	Pandita Bhauava- prasáda
8	8	100	Do	Do	Nil	Sultánpúr	Pandita Súryanára- yana.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
4	रामगीताशटीक	Ramagīta satīka	Ramagīta with a commentary, by Viṣṇvanatha Śiṅhadeva
5	वेदपादरामायण	Vedapada rama- yana	A treatise on devotion to Rama, by Vadhūli Ramanujacharya.
6	वृहत्कोशलखण्ड	Vrihatkoṣala khaṇḍa	A life of Rāma Author not known
7	श्रुतिप्रकाशिका	Sruti prakāṣika	A treatise on faith according to Rāmanujacharya, by Vedanta- charya
8	सौन्दर्यलहरीटीका	Saundarya laharī tīka	A commentary on Saundarya Laharī (a treatise on devotion), by Kavirāja.
9	सोपमाथ	Stotra bhashya	A treatise on devotion with a commentary, by Yamunā- charya.

## XV.—TANTRA ŚĀSTRA

1	गायत्रीपञ्चाङ्ग	Gayatrī panchāṅ ga	Five forms of Gayatrī accor- ding to Rudrayamala Author not known
2	तन्त्रजीवन	Tantra jīvana	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known
3	तन्त्रसार	Tantra sāra	Do by Kṛishnananda
4	दीक्षान्तप्रकाश	Dīkshā tattva pra- kāśa.	Do by Ramakishora Nyāyā lankara.
5	मन्त्रकोश	Mantrakōṣa	Do by Dakṣhinamūrti.
6	मानसोल्लासवृत्तान्त व्याख्या	Manasollasa vrit- tanta vyakhya	A commentary on Manasollasa (a treatise on mysticism), by Rama Tirtha.
7	मुद्राप्रकाश	Mudra prakasa	A treatise on mysticism, by Ramakishora Nyayalankara
8	मुद्रालक्षणा	Mudra lakshana	Do Author not known
9	योगरत्नावलि	Yoga ratnavali	Do Srikantha Pandita

## Faith (continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
100	11	1000	N	C. paper.	1871	Faizabad	Sri Yugalanyanya Sra na
44	13	600	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do. do
300	10	3000	Do	Do	1813	Do	Do do
		5000	Do	Do	Nil	Sultánpur	Pandita Surya nara yana
238	7	2000	Do.	Do	1770	Hardoi	Pandita Bhairava prasada
132	14	3000	Do	Do	1807	Do	Do. do

## MYSTICISM.

114	9	1000	Do	Do	1831	Do.	Pandita prasáda	Bhairava
100	12	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do	do
423	8	5000	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do	do
20	11	300	Do.	Do.	1862	Sítaj ur	Amaradása	
46	12	600	Do	Do	1814	Hardoi	Pandita prasada	Bhairava
111	15	3000	Do	Do	1822	Do	Do	do
33	12	500	Do	Do	1856	Sitapur	Amaradása.	
20	9	200	Do	Do	Nil	Hardoi	Pandita prasáda	Bhairava-
184	10	2000	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Do	do.

*Tantra Śāstra (continued)*

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
10	हनुमत्पात्र	Hanumat-pan-chai ga	Five forms of devotion to Hanumān Author not known

## XVI—VAIDYAKA

1	कङ्कालाध्याय	Kaṅkalādhyāya.	A treatise on Medicine, by Anjanachārya.
2	गङ्गाधर	Gangadhara	Do Author not known
3	गुडूपादि	Guduchyadi	Do by Dhanvantari
4	गुणचन्द्रिका	Guna-chandrika	Do by Ghanaśyama Suri
5	त्रिशती	Triṣaṭi	Do. by Saṅgadhara.
6	रसप्रदीप	Rasa pradīpa.	Do by Vaidyaraja
7	रसमञ्जरी	Rasa-manjari	Do by Satinatha
8	वैद्यदर्पण	Vaidya-darpana	Do. Author not known
9	वैद्यमहोदधि	Vaidya mahodadhi	Do by Vaidyaraja
10	हारितक्यादि	Haritakyadi	Do by Dhanvantari
11	हारितैत्तर	Haritottara	Do. by A'treya A'chārya

## XIX—ANIRDISHṬA

1	वैलोक्यदीपक	Trailokya-dipaka	A description of the terrestrial and the celestial globes, by Indravama Deva.
---	-------------	------------------	---

*Mysticism (continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession	
						Zillah	Person
80	10	1000	N	C paper	1810	Hardoi	Pandita Bhairava prasada

## MEDICAL WORKS

72	12	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do	Do
78	14	1000	Do	Do	1806	Do	Mira Kalikaprasada	
68	12	600	Do	Do	Nil	Barabanki	Pandita Vagishadatta	
318	10	5000	Do	Do	Do	Hardoi	Pandita prasada	Bhairava
40	11	600	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
200	12	3000	Do	Do	1819	Do	Do	Do
54	12	700	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do	Do
56	16	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
704	9	10000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
100	7	1000	Do	Do	Do	Barabanki	Pandita Vagishadatta.	
76	10	1000	Do	Do	Do	Hardoi	Pandita prasada	Bhairava-

## MISCELLANEOUS

110	10	600	Do	Do	1795	Do	Do	Do
-----	----	-----	----	----	------	----	----	----

*Anirdishṭa (contin*

No	Name of MS. in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and : of author
2	चतुर्विंशतिमत्तयाख्या	Chaturviṃśati mata vyakhya	A description of 24 system Philosophy, by Bha Dikshita.
3	जातिविवेक	Ja ti viveka	A treatise on castes, by C natha
4	प्रज्ञापिका	Pr jñāpika	A letter writer, by Bala K na Tripathi.
5	सभाविनोद	Sabha vinoda	Rules and directions for con in public assemblies, by vajna Damodara.



*Miscellaneous (continued).*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession.	
						Zillah.	Person.
142	15	2000	N.	C. paper	Nil.	Sultánpúr.	Paṇḍita Sūryanārā- yaṇa.
54	15	3000	Do.	Do.	Do	Sítápúr.	Amaradása.
34	11	2000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Hardoi.	Pandita Bhairava- prasáda.
118	12	500	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sultánpúr.	Pandita Sūryanārā- yaṇa.

CATALOGUE  
OF  
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING  
IN OUDH.

  
PREPARED BY

JOHN C. NESFIELD, M. A.  
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

ASSISTED BY

PANDITA DEVÍPRASÁDA.

EDITED BY

RAJENDRALÁLA MITRA, LL. D., C. I. E.

FASCICULUS XI.

  
CALCUTTA.

PRINTED BY N K SIRCAR AT THE GANESÁ PRESS.

1878.

# CONTENTS.

---

I—Veda Śāstra—	
<i>a.</i> Saṁhitā (Hymns) ... ..	2—3
<i>b.</i> Brāhmaṇa (Ceremonials) ... ..	ib.
<i>c.</i> Upanishad (Theology) ... ..	ib.
<i>d.</i> Vaidika (Śāstras, Rituals, Phonetics &c.) ... ..	4—5
II—Āitihasika Śāstra—	
<i>a.</i> Itihāsa (History) ... ..	ib.
<i>b.</i> Purāṇa (Ancient Legends) ... ..	4—7
III—Kāvya Śāstra—	
<i>a.</i> Kāvya (Poems) ... ..	6—9
<i>e.</i> Upākhyāna (Tales and Romances) ... ..	8—9
V—Vyākaraṇa Śāstra (Grammars) ... ..	ib.
VI—Chhandas Śāstra (Versification) ... ..	10—11
VII—Alaṅkāra Śāstra (Rhetoric) ... ..	ib.
VIII—Jyotiṣ Śāstra (Astronomy and Astrology) ... ..	10—13
IX—Smṛiti Śāstra (Law, Civil and Canonical) ... ..	12—13
XII—Kāma Śāstra (Erotics) ... ..	ib.
XIII—Darśana Śāstra (Philosophy)—	
<i>a.</i> Sāṅkhya (Hylotheistic) ... ..	14—15
<i>c.</i> Vaiśeṣika (Physical) ... ..	ib.
<i>e.</i> Vedānta (Monothestic), ... ..	14—17
<i>f.</i> Yoga (Theocratic) ... ..	16—17
XIV—Bhakti Śāstra (Faith) ... ..	18—19
XV—Tantra Śāstra (Mysticism) ... ..	18—35
XVI—Vaidyaka Śāstra (Medical works) ... ..	31—35
XVII—Jaina Religion ... ..	34—37
XIX—Anirdiṣṭa (Miscellaneous) ... ..	38—39

CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING

IN

POODH.

# CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT



## I—VEDA ŚĀSTRA A SANHITĀ.

No	Name of MS. in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	रुद्रभाष्य	Rudra bhasya	A commentary on Rudra Mantra, a part of the Yajur Veda Saṁhita, by Vidyaranya

## B—BRĀHMAṆA.

1	मण्डलब्रह्मण	Mandala Brāhmaṇa.	A part of the Yajur Veda
---	--------------	-------------------	--------------------------

## D—UPANISHAD

1	गणपतुपनिषद्	Ganapatyupani- shad	On the divinity of Gaṇeśa
2	त्रिपुरोपनिषद्	Triपुरopanishad.	On the divinity of Tripurā, a part of the Atharva Veda
3	ईशावास्य रहस्य	Iśavasya rahasya	Commentary on Iśavasya Upanishad, by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī
4	मिताक्षरा	Mitāksharā.	Commentary on the Vṛihad-ranyaka Upanishad, by Nityānanda Śarma
5	सुबालोपनिषद्	Subalopanishad	On the divinity of Subala.
6	सूर्योपनिषद्	Sūryopanishad	On the divinity of the Sun

# MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH.

## HYMNS

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Situation	Age of MS A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks
						Zillah	Person	
50	10	800	N	C. pal cr.	1834	Faizabad	Raja Ramanatha, resident of Shahganj	

## CEREMONIALS

14	6	100	Do	Do	1777	Rai Bareilly	Pandita Bhagabandin, resident of Khagargaonva	
----	---	-----	----	----	------	--------------	---	--

## THEOLOGY.

6	9	100	Do	Do	Nil	Lucknow	Pandita Kashi Natha	
10	9	150	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	10	300	Do	Do	1825	Do	Do	Do
302	10	5000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do	Do
18	13	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	8	100	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do

## E.—VAIDIKA.

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	गृह्यकारिका	Grihya-kārikā	Duties of a father of family as prescribed by the Sāma Veda, by Bhūvāka, son of Viśākha Bhatta
2	महावाक्यविवरण	Mahāvākya-vi- varaṇa.	Commentary on the Mahāvākya, by Śaṅkara A'chārya.
3	होमविधि	Homa-vidhi.	Directions for the performance of sacrifices, by Vāṇśidhara.

## II.—AITIHĀSIKA ŚĀSTRA. A. ITIHĀSA.

1	गीताविवृति	Gītā vivriti.	An interpretation of the Bhagavatgītā, by Mādhavāchārya
2	सहस्रनाम विवरण	Sahasranāma vi- varaṇa.	A commentary on Sahasranāma, a part of the Mahābhārata, by Vidyānāya Tārtha

## B.—PURĀṆA.

1	ज्ञानयोगखण्ड सटीक	Jnāna-yoga-khaṇ- da sātīka.	Jnāna-yoga-khaṇḍa, a part of Skanda Purāṇa, with a com- mentary, by Kāśīvilāsa Ma- dhavāchārya
2	दाल्भ्यापमार्जन	Dālbyāpamārja- na.	A part of Viṣṇu-dharmottara Author not known.
3	भार्गवपुराण	Bhārgava Purāṇa	A Purāṇa in 40 chapters, by Vyāsa.

## SŪTRAS, RITUALS, PHONETICS &amp;c.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
108	8	1000	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Rái Bareily.	Pandita Saṅka- tá-prásáda, re- sident of Kha- júra-gánva.	
56	11	700	Do.	Do.	1793	Bárábáñki.	Pañḍita Prayá- gadatta, resi- dent of Pura- niyá.	
34	10	500	Do	Do	Nil.	Rái Bareily.	Pañḍita Bhaga- vandín.	

## HISTORY.

292	11	3000	Do.	Do.	1748	Do.	Do.	Do.	
58	15	700	Do.	Do	Nil.	Faizábád.	Śrī Yugalanan- ya Śaraṇa.		

## ANCIENT LEGENDS.

122	10	2000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pratábgarh.	Pandita Kunja- vihári.		
14	9	150	Do.	Do.	Do.	Faizábád.	Rájá Ráma- nátha.		
102	13	3000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	



*B.—Purāna (continued)*

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
4	मुक्तिखण्ड मटीक	Muktikhanda sātika.	Muktikhanda, a part of Skanda Purāna, with a commentary by Kaṣīvilāsa Mādhavāchārya.
5	वामनपुराण	Vāmana Purāṇa	A Purāna, by Vyāsa.
6	वासिष्ठसंहितापुराण	Vaśiṣṭha Līṅga Purāṇa.	A dialogue between Vāśiṣṭha and Nārada on the excellency of Śiva, by Vyāsa.
7	शिवखण्ड मटीक	Śivakhanda sātika.	A part of Skanda Purāna with a commentary by Kāṣīvilāsa Mādhavāchārya.
8	शिवधर्म	Śiva dharma	A Purāna, by Vyāsa.
9	शिवसहस्रनामभाष्य	Śiva-sahasranāma-bhāṣya.	A commentary on Śivasahasranāma, part of the Padma Purāna, by Paramahendra Sarasvatī.
10	सेतुसाहाय्य	Setu mātmya	A part of Skanda Purāna relating to the merits of offering oblations in Prayāga, Kāśī and Gayā, by Vyāsa.

## III.—KĀVYA ŚĀSTRA. A. KĀVYA.

1	उद्धवमन्दन	Ud dhava sandeśa	A poem on the mission of Ud dhava to Kṛṣṇa from the Gopīs, by Rūpa Goswāmī.
2	जगदीशमतक मटीक	Jagadīśa sātika Sātika.	A treatise on poetry with a commentary, by Raghurāja Śūdra.
3	वज्रपुष्प स्तोत्र	Vajrapuṣpa-stotra.	A hymn in praise of Viṣṇu, by Muḍgalāchārya.
4	महामृत्युहर स्तोत्र	Mahāmṛityuhara-stotra.	A hymn in praise of Śiva.
5	मन्दोदरीविषयविधि	Manodharī viśayavīdhī.	A poem in 15 cantos. Author not known.

*Ancient Legends (continued)*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance	Age of M.S.A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks
						Zillah	Person.	
348	10	4000	N	C paper	Nil.	Pratabgarh	Pandita Kunja viharí	
310	15	8000	Do	Do	1786	Bárabankí	Pandita Praya gadatta.	
50	13	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Faizabad	Paja Ramanatha	
164	10	2000	Do	Do	Do	Pratabgarh	Pandita Kunja viharí	
114	9	1200	Do	Do	1797	Faizabad	Raja Ramanatha	
310	11	5000	Do	Do	1861	Rai Bareilly	Pandita Bhagvandin	
74	15	2000	Do	Do	Nil	Faizábad	Raja Ramanatha	

## POEMS.

46	7	300	Do	Do	1760	Lucknow	Pandita Kashi nath	
106	10	1000	Do	Do	Nil	Faizabad	Raja Ramanatha	
50	9	1000	Do	Do	1779	Do	Do Do	
2	9	20	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do Do	
522	10	12000	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Kashi nath	

*Kṛvya Śāstra. A. Kāvya (continued).*

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
6	सुदर्शनस्तव	Sadaršana stava	A poem, by Narāyaṇa Yatisvara.

## E—UPĀKHYĀNA.

1	महाभिशेकस्तव	Mahābhisheka lambaka.	A part of Śaritsāgara, by Somadeva Dhatta
---	--------------	-----------------------	---

## V.—VYĀKARAṆA ŚĀSTRA.

1	कौमुदीविलास	Kaumudī vilāsa	A commentary on the Śiṃhānta Kaumudī, by Pāśkara Vācharja
2	प्रयोगमुक्तावली	Prayoga mukta- valī	A commentary on the Prayoga mukta Grantha or by Prakāśanātha
3	विश्वप्रयोग	Vishva-prayoga.	A Grammar by Śaṅkara Vācharja
4	वैयकृतविलास	Vaiyākṛtāvilāsa	A Grammar by Śaṅkara Vācharja

*Poems (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
38	11	400	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Faizábád.	Rájá Rámanátha.	

## TALES AND ROMANCES.

22	11	500	Do.	Do	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Káshínátha.	
----	----	-----	-----	----	------	----------	---------------------	--

## GRAMMAR. .

38	11	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lucknow.	Pandita Káshínátha.	A very rare work.
56	12	1000	Kashmiri character.	Do.	1827	Do.	Do. Do.	This is a valuable work; it is very rare in Hindustan, and is taught only in Káshmir.
148	8	1500	Do.	Do.	1666	Do.	Do. Do.	This is also a valuable work.
16	8	150	N.	Do	1804	Rái Barilí.	Pandita Bhagavándín.	

*Kāṇva Śāstra. A. Kārya (continued)*

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
6	नृसिंहस्तव	Narasimha-stava.	A poem, by Nārāyaṇa Yāgyama.

## E.—UPĀKHYĀNA

7	महाभूषणस्तव	Mahābhūṣaṇa-stava.	A part of Śaṅkara's, by Soma-deva Bhāṭa.
---	-------------	--------------------	--

## V.—VYĀKARAṆA ŚĀSTRA.

1	कौमुदीवर्णनम्	Kaumodī-vaṇṇana.	A commentary on the Śiṅha's Kaumodī by Pāṇini's śāstra.
2	प्रत्ययवर्णनम्	Pratyaya-vaṇṇana.	A commentary on the Pratyaya-vaṇṇana by Śiṅha's śāstra.
3	वर्णवर्णनम्	Varṇa-vaṇṇana.	A commentary on the Varṇa-vaṇṇana by Śiṅha's śāstra.
4	शब्दवर्णनम्	Śabdha-vaṇṇana.	A commentary on the Śabdha-vaṇṇana by Śiṅha's śāstra.

*Poems (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
38	11	400	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Faizábád.	Rájá Rámanátha.	

## TALES AND ROMANCES.

22	11	500	Do.	Do	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Káshínátha.	
----	----	-----	-----	----	------	----------	---------------------	--

## GRAMMAR. .

38	11	400	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lucknow.	Pandita Káshínátha.	A very rare work.
56	12	1000	Káshmiri character.	Do.	1827	Do.	Do. Do.	This is a valuable work; it is very rare in Hindustan, and is taught only in Káshmir.
148	8	1500	Do.	Do.	1666	Do.	Do. Do.	This is also a valuable work.
16	8	150	N.	Do.	1804	Rái Barilí.	Pandita Bhagavándín.	

## VI—CHHANDAS ŚĀSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	भोगवती	Bhogavati	A treatise on Prakṛita prosody, by Tulasīdasa, son of Murārī Sukla.
2	शब्दव्यापार सटीक	Śabdavyāpara Sa- tika.	A treatise on prosody with a commentary, by Rājāsaka Mammatlācharya

## VII—ĀLANKĀRA ŚĀSTRA.

1	काव्यादर्श	Kavyadārṣa.	A treatise on Rhetoric by Daṇḍi
2	प्रभा	Prabhā.	Commentary on Kavyapradīpa (a treatise on Rhetoric), by Vaidyanātha
3	रसमञ्जरी टीका	Rasamanjarī Tika	A commentary on Rasamanjarī a treatise on Rhetoric, by Hanvañña Bhaṭṭa
4	पुद्रतालङ्कार	Pudratālāṅkāra	A treatise on Rhetoric Author not known.

## VIII—JYOTISH ŚĀSTRA.

1	दैवज्ञभूषण	Daivajña bhūṣa- na.	A treatise on Astrology, by Paṇḍita Prānānātha son of Jivanātha
2	प्रश्नतन्त्र	Prāśna tantra	A treatise on "Pamala" (Muhammadan Astrology), by Chintamanī Paṇḍita.
3	प्रश्नसार	Prāśnasara.	A treatise on Astrology, by Govinda, son of Viśṇu Dāivajña.
4	मीनराज ज्ञानक	Mīnarāja Jataka	Do by Yavanācharya

## VERSIFICATION.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in ślokaś	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A D	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks.
						Zillah	Person	
50	12	600	N	C paper	Nil	Bārābānki	Pandita Prayā gadatta	Rare.
10	14	300	Do	Do	Do.	Lucknow	Pandita Rāśi natha.	A refutation of Viṇṭṭa mātrika rāg.

## RHETORIC.

66	13	1000	Do	Do.	1807	Do.	Do.	Do	
386	7	4000	Do	Do	Do	Faizābād	Raja	Rama natha	
20	12	500	Do.	Do	1765	Rai Barāh.	Pandita Bhaga vāndin		
24	14	400	Do	Do	1807	Lucknow	Pandita	Rāśi nātha	

## ASTROLOGY &amp; ASTRONOMY.

1142	10	15000	Do	Do	1618	Faizābād	Raja	Rama natha	This is very valuable & very rare. Rare.
62	9	700	Do	Do	1811	Do	Do	Do	
14	11	150	Do	Do	Nil.	Rai Barāh	Pandita Bhaga vāndin		
288	11	3000	Do	Do	1835	Faizābād	Raja	Rāma natha.	



*Jyotiṣh Śāstra (continued)*

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
5	रमलरहस्य	Ramala-rahasya	A commentary on the "Ramah" by Bhaya-bhanjanna.
6	वासनावार्तिक	Vāsanā vārtika.	A treatise on Astronomy, by Nṛsiṅha A'chārya.
7	शिवसंहिता	Śiva Saṁhitā.	A treatise on Astrology, by Śiva.

## IX.—SMṚITI ŚĀSTRA:

1	पञ्चायतनप्रतिष्ठापद्धति	Panchāyatana-pratishthā pad-dhati.	A treatise on the dedication of temples to Viṣṇu, Śiva, Sūrya, Gaṇeṣa & Gaurī, by Divākara, son of Bharadvāja Mahādeva.
2	प्रतिष्ठासहस्र	Pratishthā saha-shya.	A treatise on the mode of dedicating temples &c to the gods, by Nṛsiṅha-prasāda.
3	मानसतप	Śātātapa.	A treatise on Civil Law, by Śātātapa.
4	श्राद्धकल्पमाय	Śraddhakalpa-blāshya.	A commentary on Śrāddha-kalpa, by Gobhila A'chārya.
5	संस्कारकौस्तुभ	Saṁskāra-kaustu-bha.	A treatise on the rules for the performance of sacraments, by Anantadeva Bh.

KĀMA S.

*Astrology and Astronomy (continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
436	32	20000	N.	C. paper	1812	Faizabad	Rajá Ramanátha.	This is valuable & very rare. This is valuable & is very rare.
312	14	7000	Do.	Do	1659	Do.	Do. Do.	
96	9	1000	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Bárabánki.	Pandita Maháviraprasáda.	

## LAW, CIVIL AND CANONICAL.

62	9	700	Do	Do.	1772	Faizábád.	Rájá Rámanátha.	A valuable work & rare.
86	13	2000	Do	Do.	1781	Do.	Do Do.	
30	11	400	Do.	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do. Do.	
126	8	1200	Do.	Do.	1604	Rái Barilí.	Pandita Sagkayaprasáda.	
156	25	8000	Do.	Do	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Krishnánárayana, resident of Cášhmíri Mahallí.	

## EROTICS.

34	9	300	Do	Do.	Do.	Faizábád.	Rájá Rámanátha.	
----	---	-----	----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------------	--

## XIII.—DARŚANA ŚĀSTRĀ. A. ŚĀṆKHYA.

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	साङ्ख्यतरङ्ग	Śāṅkhyā taranga.	A treatise on Hylolotheism; by Vidyāranya Tīrtha

## C. VAIŚEŚHIK A

1	मङ्गलवाद	Maṅgala-vāda	A treatise on Logic, by Harīśama Tarkavāgīśa.
2	मुक्तिवाद	Mukṭi-vāda.	Do. by Mahāmāhōpādhyāya Gadādhara Bhaṭṭa.

## E. VEDĀNTA.

1	तात्पर्यदीपिका	Tātpārya-dīpikā	A treatise on Monotheism, by Amṛtānanda Tīrtha.
2	नारकोपदेशव्यवस्था	Tārakōpadeśa-vyavasthā.	Do. by Do. Do.
3	त्रिपुरीप्रकरण सटीक	Tripurīprakaraṇa Satīka	Do with a commentary, by Śūkarā A'chārya.
4	न्यायामृता	Nyāyāmṛita.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Vyāsa Yati.
5	परमपदनिर्णायक	Paramapada nir-ṇayaka	Do by Amṛtānānda Tīrtha.
6	वाक्यसुधा सटीक	Vākyasudhā Satīka	A Commentary on Vākyasudhā. Author not known.
7	विचारमाला	Vichāra mālā.	A treatise on Monotheism Author not known.

## PHILOSOPHY. A. HYLCTHEISTIC.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in śloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
49	13	250	N.	C. paper.	1858	Fayzabad	Śrī Yugalánānya Śaraṇa.	

## PHYSICAL.

10	10	200	Do	Do.	Nil	Rāi Barill	Pandita Bhagavāndīn.	
38	9	500	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	

## MONOTHEISTIC.

22	12	4000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Fayzabad	Rājā Rāma-nātha.	This is a valuable and rare work.
42	13	700	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
16	9	150	Do.	Do	Do	Barabankī	Pandita Prayāga-datta.	
360	11	4000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lucknow	Pandita Kāśi-nātha.	A valuable work.
46	13	1000	Do.	Do	Do.	Fayzabad	Rājā Rāma-nātha.	This is a valuable and rare work.
28	9	500	Do	Do	1826	Lucknow	Pandita Kāśi-nātha.	
20	13	500	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do. Do	

No.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character.	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
8	वेदान्तकल्पतरुमञ्जरी	Vedāntakalpata- ru-manjari.	A Commentary on Vedānta- kalpataru (A treatise on Monotheism,) by Vaidyanātha Bhāṭṭa.
9	वेदान्तकल्पसूत्रिका	Vedāntakalpa- lāṭikā.	Different ways of obtaining sal- vation according to Vedānta, by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī.
10	वेदान्तसार	Vedānta sāra.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Rāmānujācārya.
11	वैराग्यपञ्चाशीति	Vairāgya-panchā- śīti.	Do. by Kāśinātha.
12	शिवकर्मसूत्रम्	Śiva karmasūtra.	Do. by Appaya Dīkṣita.
13	शिवतत्त्वविवेक	Śivatattva-viveka	Do. by Amritānanda Tīrtha.
14	शिवरत्नावलीव्याख्या	Śivaratnāvalī-vyā- khyā	Do. with Commentary, by Do.
15	श्रीमद्भगवद्गीतासूत्रम्	Śrīmadbhargāg- hri-bhūṣhaṇa.	Do. by Do.
16	समञ्जसावृत्ति	Samānjasa-vritti.	Commentary on Vyāsa sūtra, by Anupanārāyaṇa.
17	संक्षेपशारीरक	Sanṁshepa-śārīra- ka.	Do., by Saravagnātma Mahā- muni.
18	हरिहरोपाधिविवेचन	Hariharopādhi-vi- vechana.	Do. by Amritānanda Tīrtha.

## F. YOGA.

1	योगतन्त्र	Yoga tantra	A treatise on the Yoga Philo- sophy, by Vidyāranya Tīrtha.
2	स्वरशास्त्रसंग्रह	Svara śāstra san- graha.	Concentration of breath for the attainment of eman- cipation (Moksha), by Pandita Amīrachandra.

*Monotheistic—(continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shloka	Character	Substance.	Age of MS A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks
						Zillah	Person.	
332	11	4000	N	O. paper	1723	Lucknow	Pandita Kāśī nātha	A valuable work
88	15	1500	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do. Do	Do and rare
32	9	500	Do	Do	Do	Faizabad	Śrī Yugalānaya Śaraṇa.	
10	11	200	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Kāśī-nātha	
44	12	800	Do	Do.	Do	Fayzābād	Raja Rāma nātha.	Available & rare work
551	6	4000	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do Do	Do.
120	11	2000	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do Do.	Do
150	12	2000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do
132	9	2000	Do	Do	Do	Lucknow	Pandita Kaśī nātha.	
130	10	2000	Do	Do	1781	Do	Pandita Kṛṣṇa-narayana	Do
182	12	3000	Do	Do	Nil	Fayzābād,	Rājā Rāma-nātha	Do

## THEOCRATIC.

32	14	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Śrī Yugalānaya Śaraṇa.	
30	11	400	Do	Do	1839	Lucknow	Pandita Kāśī nātha	Unprocu- rable

## XIV—BHAKTÍ SÁSTRA.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	द्वैतभूषण	Dvaita bhushana	A philosophical treatise on the worship of Vishnu, by Sri nivāsa A'charya.
2	भक्तिरत्नावलीमटीका	Bhaktiratnavali satikā	A treatise on Faith with a commentary, by Paramahansa Vishnupuri
3	रामायण सटीक	Ramayana Satika	Valmiki Ramayana with a commentary by Nageśa
4	श्रीरामरक्षाव्याख्या	Sri Ramaraksha vyākhyā	A Commentary on Sri Ramaraksha (a treatise on faith) by Gomatīdasa Vaishnava.
5	रे	Do	Do by Mudgala Bhatta.
6	साधन-दीपिका	Sadhana dipika.	A treatise on faith by Narayana Bhatta
7	सुन्दरमणिसुन्दरं	Sundaramani sandarbha	A treatise on Faith to Rāmachandra, by Madhuracharya.
8	हरिमुक्तावली	Harimuktāvali.	A treatise on Faith Author not known

## XV—TANTRA SÁSTRA

1	अर्जुनार्चापारिजात	Arjunārcha-pārijata	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known
2	अतिकाष्टपञ्चरात्र	Atikala pancha ratra.	Do Do in 21 Chapters.

## FAITH.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS A D	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks
						Zillah.	Person.	
286	15	4000	N	C. paper	Nil.	Fayzábád.	Srī Yugalánanya Śaraṇa.	
130	12	2000	Do	Do	1806	Do	Do. Do	
1698	17	81350	Do	Do	Nil.	Do	Pāṇḍita Śūrya vall	Except Sundara Kāṇḍa.
82	10	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Pāṇḍita Tulā rāma, resident of Hanumān-gṛāha.	Valuable.
48	9	600	Do	Do	1859	Do.	Srī Yugalánanya Śaraṇa.	
186	10	3000	Do	Do	1634	Do	Rājā Rāma-natha	Rare.
110	13	2000	Do	Do	1631	Do	Do Do	Do
120	7	1000	Do.	Do	18 6	Rai Barīf.	Pāṇḍita Bhagvān	

## MYSTICISM.

90	7	700	Do	Do	Nil	Fauzábád.	Rājā Rāma natha.	Valuable & rare
230	8	3000	Do	Do.	1772	Do.	Do Do	Rare.



No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
3	अनुपराग	Anúparāma	A Commentary on Siva Tāndava (a treatise on Mysticism), by Nilakantha
4	आगम कल्पवल्ली	Āgama kalpa-vallī.	A treatise on Mysticism, by Yadunātha.
5	इन्द्राक्षीकवच	Indrākshī-kava-cha	A Charm bearing the name of Indrakshī
6	इन्द्राक्षीपञ्चाङ्ग	Indrākshī pan-chāṅga	Five forms of worshipping In drākshī according to the Rudrayāmala Tantra
7	इन्द्राक्षीसहस्रनाम	Indrākshī sraha-sranama.	A Metrical list of the thousand names of Indrākshī
8	ईश्वरप्रत्यभिज्ञा	Īśvarapratyabhijñā	A treatise on Mysticism, by Rājana Kshemasāja
9	उच्छिष्टगणपति पञ्चाङ्ग	Uchchhishta Gaṇa-pati panchāṅga	An account of the 5 forms of Uchchhishta Ganapati, according to Rudrayāmala.
10	उद्धृष्टतन्त्र	Uddṛṣṭa Tantra	A treatise on Mysticism, by Mahadeva.
11	कक्षपुट	Kaksháputa.	Do by Siddha Nágáryuna
12	कक्षपुटी	Kakshaputī	Do Do Do
13	कार्तवीर्यार्जुन कवच	Kartavīryárjuna kavacha	A Charm bearing, the name of Kártavīrya
14	कार्तवीर्यार्जुन स्तोत्र	Kártavīryárjuna stotra	Praise of Kártavīrya
15	कार्तवीर्यादीपकल्प	Kártavīrya dípa-kalpa	Rules for lighting lamps in honor of Kartavīrya, according to Sudarśana Saṁhita

## Mysticism—(continued).

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.			Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.		
180	11	3000	N.	C. paper.	1807	Faizabad.	Rājā Rāma-nātha.		Valuable & rare.
142	11	2200	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Little known & rare.
18	10	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Rare.
34	7	500	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
10	10	150	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
198	12	2500	Do	Do	1779	Lucknow.	Pandita Kāśī-nātha.		Very little known.
40	10	500	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Faizabad.	Rājā Rāma-nātha.		Valuable & rare.
72	12	1000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
84	10	2000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
206	7	2000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
32	8	300	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Rare.
6	6	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
42	11	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.

No.	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
16	कार्तवीर्यदीपविधि	Kārtavyīryadīpa-vidhi.	Rules for lighting lamps in honor of Kārtavyīrya according to the Uddarava Tantra.
17	कार्तवीर्य पूजा-पद्धति	Kārtavyīryapūjā paddhati.	Different modes of worshipping Kārtavyīrya.
18	कार्तवीर्य मन्त्र-पद्धति	Kārtavyīryamantra paddhati.	Rules for the use of Kārtavyīrya Mantras.
19	कार्तवीर्य उपन्यासटीका	Kārtavyīrya upa-nyāsa Tika	A treatise on Mysticism with a Commentary, relating to the worship of Kārtavyīrya, by Nārāyaṇa Ācharya.
20	कार्तवीर्य सहस्रनाम	Kārtavyīrya saha sranāma.	A list of the thousand names of Kārtavyīrya, by Ānanda Bhairava.
21	कामरत	Kāmaratna.	A treatise on Mysticism, by Nityanātha.
22	कालिकाचर्न पद्धति	Kālikārchana paddhati.	Rules for the worship of Kālīkā, by Trailokyanātha.
23	कृष्णसहस्रनाम	Kṛishṇa-sahasra-nāma.	A Metrical list of a thousand names of Kṛishṇa.
24	गणपति कवच	Gaṇapati kavacha	A charm bearing the names of Gaṇapati.
25	गणपति सहस्रनाम	Gaṇapati sahasra nāma.	A thousand names of Gaṇapati.
26	गुह्यकाल्पा	Guhya kālpa.	A treatise on Mysticism.
27	चक्रभेदनिर्णय	Chakrabheda-nir-ṇaya	A treatise on Mysticism according to Kulārava Tantra, in 18 Ullāsa. Author not known.



No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
28	ज्ञानार्णव	Jñanārṇava	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known
29	डामर तन्त्र	Dāmara Tantra	A treatise on Mysticism in 20 pāṭalas, by Mahadeva
30	तन्त्राधिकार निर्णय	Tantra ādikāra nirṇaya	Do by Bhaṭṭoji Bhaṭṭa
31	नाराकल्पलता	Narakaḷpalatā	A treatise on the mode of worshipping the goddess Tara by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa
32	त्रिपुरसुन्दरी पञ्चाङ्ग	Tripurasundarī pañchāṅga	An account of the five forms of Tripurasundarī, according to Rudrayamala Author not known.
33	दक्षिणामूर्तिकल्प	Dakṣiṇāmūrti-kaḷpa	A treatise on Mysticism giving an account of Dakṣiṇāmūrti
34	दक्षिणामूर्तिनामसूक्तिं पञ्चस	Dakṣiṇāmūrti-nāmasūktiṁ pañcasa	A Metrical list of the thousand names of Dakṣiṇāmūrti
35	दक्षिणामूर्ति स्तोत्रार्थं प्रतिपादक	Dakṣiṇāmūrti-stotra-rtha prapāḍaka.	Notes on Dakṣiṇāmūrti Stotra Author not known
36	दत्तात्रेय तन्त्र	Dattatreya Tantra	A treatise on Mysticism, in 20 Pāṭalas, by Dattatreya
37	दामोदर तन्त्र	Damodara Tantra	A treatise on Mysticism, by Damodara
38	दीपद न पद्धति	Dīpaḍa n paddhati	Rules for lighting lamps in honor of Kārtavīrya, according to Rudrayamala
39	दुर्गा पञ्चस नाम	Durgā pañcasa nāma	A metrical list of the thousand names of Durgā

## Mysticism—(continued)

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks.
						Zillah	Person.	
132	12	2000	N	G paper.	Nil	Lucknow.	Pandita Kāśī nātha.	
54	8	500	Do	Do	1831	Fyzābād.	Hājā Rāmā natha.	Valuable & rare
82	7	600	Do.	Do	Nil	Do.	Do Do.	Do
80	10	1000	Do	Do	1673	Do	Do. Do	Rare
64	5	300	Do	Do.	1831	Do.	Do Do	Do.
76	8	1000	Do.	Do	Nil	Do	Do Do	Do.
36	7	300	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. Do	Do.
50	8	500	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do. Do	Do
30	12	500	Do	Do.	1834	Do	Do Do	Valuable & rare.
106	9	10000	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do Do.	Do.
72	12	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Little known & rare
42	7	300	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do Do	Rare.

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
40	धनदास्तोत्र	Dhanada stotra	A hymn in praise of Dhanadā, a form of Lakshmi
41	नागार्जुनीय योग शतक	Nagarjuniya yoga śataka	A treatise on Mysticism, by Dhruva Pala
42	नागारिगिरि विवरण कल्प	Nagarigiri vivara na kalpa	A dialogue between Śiva and Parvatī relating to Karta virya
43	नित्यप्रयोग रत्नाकर	Nityaprayoga ra tnakara	Rules for the daily worship of Kaitavirya, by Premanidhi
44	निर्मलप्रकाश	Nirmala prakāṣa.	A treatise on Mysticism giving an account of Bhairava
45	नैमित्तिक प्रयोग	Naimittika pravo ga	Rules for the Tāntic worship of Kaitavirya
46	पदार्थदर्श	Padaithadārsa	A Commentary on Sarda tilaka (a treatise on Mysticism) by Rāghava Bhatta
47	प्रत्यङ्गिरापञ्चाङ्ग	Pratyangua pan changa	An account of the 5 forms of Pratyangua according to the Rudrayāmala
48	दो उत्तरारत्न	Do Uttara rtha	2nd, half of the above
49	परमार्थ प्रदीपिका पूर्वार्ध	Paramartha pra dīpikā, Pūrvār dha	First half of Paramartha pradīpikā, an explanation of difficult passages of the Rudrayāmala Tantra, in 25 patalas (chapters)
50	प्रपञ्चसार	Prapancha sara.	A treatise on Mysticism in 36 patalas Author not known
51	फेतकारिणीतन्त्र	Phetkarani tantra	A treatise on Mysticism, by Bhairavāchārya

*Mysticism—(continued.)*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
16	10	200	N.	U. paper.	Nil.	Faizábád.	Rájá R á m a nátha.	Rare.
138	7	1500	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Valuable & rare.
118	9	1400	Do	Do.	1830	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
150	12	2000	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
...	...	...	Kám- rupa.	...	...	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
46	11	1000	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
722	13	15000	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
112	8	1000	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Rare.
360	8	1000	Do	Do.	1831	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
174	9	1700	Do	Do.	1831	Do.	Do. Do.	Valuable & rare.
338	8	3500	Do.	Do.	1800	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
200	9	1800	Do	Do.	Nil.	Lucknow.	Pandita Káśi- nátha.	



No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
52	बगलामुखी पञ्चाङ्ग	Bagalamukhī pañcāṅga	Five Forms of Bagalamukhī
53	भुवनमालिनी कल्प	Bhuvanamālīnī-kalpa.	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known.
54	भूतडासर	Bhūta damāra.	Do do by Mahadeva.
55	भुवनेश्वरी पञ्चाङ्ग	Bhuvaneśvarī pañcāṅga	An account of the 5 forms of Bhuvaneśvarī, according to the Rudrayamala
56	भैरवदीपदान	Bhairava dīpadāna.	Pules for lighting lamps in honor of Bhairava
57	भैरवसहस्रनाम	Bhairava-sahasra nama	A metrical list of a thousand names of Bhairava, according to Rudrayamala
58	भैरवार्चापरिज्ञान	Bhairavārchā parijñāna	A treatise on the worship of Bhairava, by Jaitra Sinha
59	भनोरमा	Manorama	An explanation of the 16 Nityātāntas according to the Kndī Sect, by Śaṅkaranātha
60	मन्त्रकौमुदी	Mantra-kaumudī	A treatise on mysticism, by Śrīdevanātha.
61	मन्त्रसारसमुच्चय	Mantrasara samu- chhaya	Do by Purnananda Saimāchārya
62	मन्त्रार्थदीपिका	Mantrārtha dīpika	A treatise on Mysticism, by Satrugna
63	महाकालसंहिता	Mahākala saṁhitā	Do by Adhinātha Deva

*Mysticism—(continued.)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
364	7	3000	N.	U. paper.	Nil.	Faizábád.	Rájá Ráma-nátha.	Rare.
22	11	400	Do.	Do	Do.	Lucknow.	Pandita Kási-nátha	
134	7	1100	Do	Do.	Do	Faizábád.	Rájá Ráma-nátha.	Valuable & rare.
144	7	1200	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Rare.
18	5	100	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
35	7	250	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
66	14	600	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lucknow.	Pandita Kási-nátha.	
270	15	6000	Do.	Do.	Do	Faizábád.	Rájá Ráma-nátha.	Valuable & rare.
402	7	3000	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
966	11	15000	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
182	12	2500	Do	Do	1805	Rái Baríll.	Pandita Bhaga-vándín.	Rare.
1382	8	15000	Do	Do.	Nil	Faizábád.	Rájá Ráma-nátha.	Valuable & rare.

No	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
64	महाकालसहितकूट	Mahakala sauhitā kūta	A treatise explaining all the different points in the above, by Do Do.
65	महाशिव	Mahārṇava *	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known
66	योग रत्नावलीसटीक	Yogaratanavālī satika	Do with a commentary, by Guṇākara
67	राजराजेश्वरी कवच	Rajarajeshvarī kavacha.	A Charm bearing the name of Rajarājeshvarī
68	रामसपथ्यासोपान	Rama s paryā sapai a	Rules for the worship of Rama
69	लक्ष्मीनारायण सहस्र नाम	Lakṣmī narayana sahasranama	A list of thousand names of Lakṣmī and Narāyaṇa
70	लक्ष्मीनारायणस्तव	Lakṣmī narayana stava	A poem in praise of Lakṣmī and Narayana
71	ललितापञ्चाङ्ग	Lalita pañchāṅga	An account of the five forms of Lalita according to Rudravāmala. Author not known
72	लोनदानरत्न	Lonadana ratna	A treatise on Mysticism
73	वटुकभैरवपञ्चाङ्ग	Vatuka Bhairava pañchāṅga	The five forms of Vatuka Bhairav .
74	वालाकल्प	Vala kalpa	A treatise on the mode of worshipping the goddess Bāla, by D modara Tripāthi.
75	विज्ञान भैरव	Vijnana Bhairava	A treatise on Mysticism Author not known

*Mysticism—(continued).*

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in ślokaś.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS A D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah	Person.	
56	11	1000	N	C paper	Nil	Fayzábád	Rájá Ráma natha	Rare.
932	10	12000	Do	Do	Do.	Rái Barlí	Pandita Saṅha táprasáda	Do.
66	11	1000	Do	Do	Do	Faizábád	Rájá Ráma natha.	Valuable & rare.
30	6	200	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do Do.	Rare.
58	9	600	Do	Do	1830	Do	Do Do	Little known & rare.
40	8	150	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Do Do.	Rare.
68	10	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. Do	Do
148	8	800	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Do. Do	Do
6	12	150	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do. Do.	Little known & rare.
268	5	1500	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do. Do	Rare.
36	10	500	Do	Do	1587	Do	Do. Do.	Do.
32	8	400	Do	Do.	Nil	Lucknow.	Pandita Káśí nátha.	

No	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī character .	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
76	विज्ञान भैरव टीका	Vijñāna-bhairava tīkā.	A Commentary on the Vijñāna-bhairava.
77	वीरभद्र तन्त्र	Vīrabhadra Tantra.	A treatise on Mysticism, by Mahādeva.
78	शक्तिमङ्गल पूर्वाह्न	Śakti-maṅgala, Pūrvārdha.	A treatise on mysticism, first half in ten Chapters.
79	दो उत्तरार्ध	Do Uttarārdha	Second half of the above.
80	शरभ-कवच	Śarabha kavacha	A Charm bearing the name of Śarabha.
81	शरभ-मन्त्र	Sarabha mantra.	Mantras of Sarabha or spells tending to win the affections of particular individuals
82	शरभ सचसनाम	Sarabha-sahasra-nāma.	A Metrical list of the thousand names of Sarabha according to the Akāśa Bhairava Tantra.
83	शरभकीद	Śaraḥ ha-stotra	A hymn in praise of Sarabha, according to do. do.
84	शालुवेश कवच	Śāluveśa-kavacha	A Charm bearing the name of Śāluveśa.
85	श्रीमुखी सचसनाम	Srīmukhī-sahasra-nāma.	A metrical list of the thousand names of Śrīmukhī
86	श्रीविद्यार्चन पद्धति	Srī Vidyārchana-paddhati	A treatise on the mode of worshipping Śrī Vidyā Author not known.
87	सर्पिदान रत्न	Sarpirdāna ratna	Rules for lightning lamps in honor of Kārtiavīrya according to the Rudrayāmala.
88	सांख्ययन तन्त्र	Sāṅkhāyana Tantra.	A treatise on Mysticism. Author not known.

## Mysticism—(continued.)

Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page	Extent in shlokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D	Where deposited and in whose possession		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
66	12	1000	N.	On paper	1827	Lucknow.	Pandita Kāśh-nātha.	
14	10	200	Do	Do.	1802	Faizābād.	Rājā Rāma-nātha.	Valuable & rare
94	12	2000	Do	Do	1631	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
92	15	4000	Do	Do	1631	Do.	Do. Do	Do
18	9	200	Do	Do	1831	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
8	9	700	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do
32	9	400	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
6	9	60	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
16	9	300	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
28	8	300	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Rare
80	9	1000	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do. Do	Do.
18	13	300	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do. Do.	Little known & rare.
30	10	500	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Valuable & rare.

## Tantra Śāstra—(continued)

No	Name of MS in Devanagari character.	Name of MS in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
89	सुदर्शना	Sudarṣana,	A Commentary on Tantrārāja, by Prānānidhi Pantha.
90	हनुमत्कवच	Hanumat kavacha	A Charm bearing the name of Hanūmāna

## XVI—VAIDYAKA ŚĀSTRA

1	अरुणप्रकाश	Arakprakāśa	A treatise on practice of medicine, by Rāvaṇa
2	गुह्यार्थ दीपिका	Gūdhārtha-dīpikā	Commentary on Śārangadhara (A treatise on medicine), by Kāśīrama
3	पथ्यापथ्य विधि	Pathyapathya v dhi	A treatise on dietetics, by Dāśi rūpa
4	योगचिन्तामणि	Yoga-chīntamāni	On medicine, by Śrī Harshakīrti
5	बालबोध	Balabodha	Do Vanarācharya
6	विज्ञानानन्दकरी	Vijñānanandakārī	Commentary on Vaidyājīvaṇa (a treatise on medicine), by Prayagadatta
7	विषोद्धार	Vishoddhāra.	A treatise on toxicology Author not known
8	वृन्दसंहिता	Vrunda saṁhita	Ditto ditto

## XVII—JAINA ŚĀSTRA

1	अनन्तनाथ कथा	Anantanatha kathā	A treatise on Jain Religion Author not known
2	अष्टाष्टिक पूजा	Ashtahnikapūja	Do Do

*Mysticism—(continued.)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A.D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
1264	10	15000	N.	C. paper.	1609	Faizábád.	Rájá Ráma-nátha.	Valuable & rare. Little known & rare.
10	10	150	Do	Do	1831	Do.	Do. Do.	

## MEDICAL WORKS.

100	10	1000	Do	Do.	Nil.	Rái Barill.	Pandita Bhaga vándín.	
218	14	3500	Do.	Do	1850	Do.	Do. Do.	
54	9	600	Do.	Do	Nil	Do.	Do. Do.	
359	11	1000	Do	Do.	1761	Do.	Do. Do.	
836	8	7000	Do	Do.	1709	Do.	Do. Do.	
112	10	1500	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Do. Do.	
50	10	500	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	
180	12	2000	Do.	Do	Do.	Bárábáuki.	Pandita Mahá-víraprasáda.	

## AINA RELIGEON.

8	18	300	Do.	Do.	Nil.	Bárábáuki	Behári Lálá,	Rare.
							Resident of Ganesapur.	
10	18	400	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.



No	Name of MS in Devanágari character.	Name of MS. in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
3	आदिपुराण	A'dipurána	A treatise on Jaina religion, by Rishabha Deva.
4	कल्याणमन्दिर	Kalyána-mandira.	Do Author not known.
5	दशलाक्षणी पूजा	Dasa-lákshaní Pájá	Do Do
6	धर्मामृता	Dharmámrita.	Rules for the householders professing the Jain religion
7	धवलपुराण	Dhavala-purána	A treatise on Jain Religion, Author not known.
8	निर्व्याणकाण्ड	Nirvána kánda	Do Do.
9	प्रज्ञोत्तरी	Prajñottarí.	Do by Bhattárika Sñi Sakala kñrti.
10	भक्तामर	Bhaktámara	Do Author not known,
11	भद्रवाह-चरित्र	Bhadraváhu charitra	Life of Bhadraváhu, by Sñi Ratnanandi
12	महाधवलपुराण	Mahá Dhavala Purána.	A treatise on Jain Religion, Author not known.
13	यमकाष्टक	Yamakáshtaka	Do Do.
14	विजयधवलपुराण	Vijaya dhavala Purána.	Do
15	विषापहार	Vishápahára.	Do. Author not known.
16	सम्यक्तकौमुदी	Samyakta-kaumudí.	A treatise on Jain Religion by Prabháchandra Deva.

*Jain Religion—(continued)*

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance	Age of MS. A. D	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks
						Zillah	Person	
724	12	10000	N	C. paper	1770	Bárábánki	Jainí Temple	Valuable & rare.
10	15	400	Do	Do	Nil	Do	Behárilála, Resident of Gañesapur	Rare.
20	18	400	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do
156	8	2000	Do	Do	1802	Do.	Jainí Temple.	Valuable & rare
...	...	90000	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Behárilála	Unprocu- rable, the Book is rare.
6	18	250	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Valuable and rare.
256	10	3000	Do	Do	1771	Do	Do	Do. *
10	18	300	Do	Do	Nil.	Do.	Do.	Rare.
47	13	1000	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Jainí Temple	Valuable and rare.
...	.	95000	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Beharílála.	Unprocu- rable, the Book is rare
6	6	100	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Valuable and rare.
...	...	145000	Do.	Do,	Do	Do	Do	Unprocu- rable
...	...	500	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Valuable and rare.
186	9	2500	Do	Do	1718	Lucknow.	Pañdita Kasí nátha.	Rare

## XIX—ANIRDISHTA

No.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī character	Name of MS in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	वैवर्णिक सन्यास	Traivarnika San- nyasa	A treatise on the Rules of the Sannyāsis, by Kaṭṭasa Yati.
2	खलवक्त्र चपेटिका	Khalavaktra cha- petika	On the origin of Śākadvīpi Brahmins, by Rājavallabha Miśra.
3	नीतिनरत्न	Nītinaraṅga	A treatise on Ethics, by Vidyā- ranya Tīrtha.
4	मगव्यक्ति	Magavyakti	On the origin of Śākadvīpi Brahmins, by Maithila.
5	शालग्रामशिला परीक्षा	Śālagrāmaśilā parikṣha	Rules for distinguishing different forms of Śālagrama
6	शालिहोत्र	Salihotra	A treatise on the diseases of horses, by Mahāsamanta Jayadatta.
7	समरसार टीका	Samarasāra tika	A Commentary on Samarasāra (a treatise on war) by Bharata.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Number of pages	Number of lines on each page.	Extent in shlokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS. A. D.	Where deposited and in whose possession.		Remarks.
						Zillah.	Person.	
29	14	400	N.	C. paper.	1866	Faizábád.	Śrīyugalánanya Śaraṇa.	
46	8	400	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Rájá Ráma-nátha.	
21	13	250	Do.	Do.	1852	Do.	Srīyugalánanya Śaraṇa.	
20	9	200	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	Rájá Ráma-nátha.	
94	7	600	Do.	Do.	1675	Do.	Do. Do.	Rare.
130	9	1500	Do.	Do.	1816	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.
62	12	1000	Do.	Do.	1594	Do.	Do. Do.	Unprocu- rable.

---

A CATALOGUE  
OF  
MANSCRIPT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH,  
DISCOVERED FROM THE  
1ST OCTOBER 1874 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1874.

---

O S G Printing—No 1, H D,—8 6 75—200

# वैदिकब्राह्मणानि।

No.	Name of manuscript in Devn Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character
1	गायत्री ...	Gāyatrī ..
2	अस्यस ...	Asyasá ... ..
3	प्रतिग्रह ...	Pratigraha . ...
4	कलस ...	Kalasa .
5	अग्नि ...	Agni ..
6	सन्ध्या ...	Sandhyá ...
7	यग्नोपवीत ...	Yagnopavīta . "
8	कुशमन्दा ...	Kūshmānda ...
9	मार्तन्दा ...	Mārtanda ..

## वैदिकब्राह्मणानि ।

I —VEDA

(b) —Brahmana

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	गायत्री	Gáyatri	
2	अस्यव	Asyava	
3	प्रतिग्रह	Pratigraha	
4	कलश	Kalasa	
5	अग्नि	Agni	
6	सन्ध्या	Sandhyá	
7	यगनोपवीत	Yagnopavita	
8	कुष्माण्ड	Kushmánda	
9	मार्त्तण्ड	Martanda	

## SASTRA.

(Cereemonials).

No. of pages	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Charac-ter.	Sub-stance.	Age of manu-script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
7	20	150	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Lucknow	... P. Pyaré Lāla.
6	20	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	... ditto.
1	15	20	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	... ditto.
2	20	40	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	... ditto.
2	25	50	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	... ditto.
4	20	20	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	... ditto.
3	20	60	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	.. ditto.
16	0	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	... ditto.
10	0	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	... ditto.



rituals, phonetics, &amp;c)

No of pages	No of lines in each page	No of slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila	Person
55	20	100	N	C. paper	N/	Lucknow	P Pyaré Lāla
2	20	50	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
6	20	125	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
6	20	125	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
3	20	60	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
3	20	60	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
700	11	12,000	N P	ditto	ditto	Sultanpore	P Sūrya Nārāyaṇa, resident of Lachmanpur
280	12	3,000	ditto	ditto	1825	ditto	ditto
500	10	8,000	ditto	ditto	N/	ditto	ditto
93	20	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto

ASTRA.

egends).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
64	14	1,200	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sitápur	P. Murlí Dhara, resident of Medrásana.
83	12	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.

STRA.

ems).

of es.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
12	10	500	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sclap ...	P. Sūrya Nārāyaṇa.
06	6	1,500	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
12	12	4,000	ditto	ditto	1751	ditto ...	ditto.

RA (*Lexicography*).

No. of pages	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stances	Age of manu- script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
33	15	1,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Faizabad ...	P. Sarayti Pra- sada.

TRA (*Lexicography*).

No of pages	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
33	15	1,000	N.	C. paper.	<i>Nil</i>	Faizabad ...	P. Sarayū Pra- sāda.

SASTRA (*Grammars*).

No of pages	No of lines in each page	No. of slokas	Charac- ter	Sub- stance	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila	Person
45	8	400	N.	C. paper	Nil	Sultānpūr	P. Sūrya Nā- rāyana.
2,000	8	20,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
688	6	5,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
776	6	6,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
25	9	400	ditto	ditto	1936	ditto	ditto
40	16	600	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto.

## TRA—(versification).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
85	11.	1,000	N.	C. paper.	1847	Sítápúr ...	P. Murlí Dhara:
38	7	300	ditto	ditto	1825	ditto ...	ditto.

SASTRA (*Rhetoric*).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page	No. of slokas	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
...	...	3,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultánpúr	P. Súrya Ná- ráyana.



(Law, Civil and Canonical).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
172	7	2,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultánpúr ...	P. Súrya Náráyana.
252	10	3,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
260	10	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

SASTRA (*Music*).

No of pages	No of lines in each page.	No of slokas	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance	Age of manu- script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
210	11	3,000	N.	C. paper	Nil	Sultánpúr ...	P. Súrya Ná- ráyana.

TRA (*Philosophy*).(*polytheistic*).

No. of pages	No. of lines in each page.	No of slokas.	Character.	Substance	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila.	Person
28	8	200	N. -	C. paper.	Nil	Sultánpúr ...	P. Súrya Náráyana.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	अधिकरणमाला ...	Adhikarana Málá	Various kinds of topics reduced to mīmāṃsā syllogisms, each comprehending five members, or the subject, the doubt, the <i>pramāṇa</i> argument, the conclusion, and the application, by Madhavaachārya.
2	शास्त्रदीपिका ...	Śāstra Dīpikā ...	A treatise on pūrva mīmāṃsā (ritualistic), proving the obligation of religious duties according to Jaimini sutras, by Partha Sarathi Misra.
3	मण्डपकुण्डसिद्धिव्याख्या	Mandapa Kunda Siddhi Vyākhyā	A treatise on religious duties with a commentary, by Vitthala Dikshita.

(Ritualistic).

No of pages	No of lines in each page	No of slokas	Charac-ter.	Sub-stance.	Age of manu-script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person
...	...	600	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultánpúr ...	P. Súrya Náráyana.
	..	10,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
	11	500	ditto	ditto	1736	Bará Bankí ..	P. Vágísa Datta, resident of Naipurá.

## वैशेषिकाः ।

(c) — *Vaisheshika*

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagr character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	भावानन्दीप्रदीप	Bhāvā Nandī Prādīpa	A commentary on Bhāvā Nandī (a treatise on Logic) by Krishna Mitra Chārya
2	न्यायरत्न	Nyāya Ratna	A treatise on Logic by Mani Kanṭha Mītra
3	अनुमानपरिच्छेद	Anumana Paricheheda	Ditto (author not known)
4	अनिरुद्धी	Aniruddhī	Ditto, by Aniruddha
5	गूढार्थतत्त्वदीपिका	Gudhartha Tatva Dīpikā	Ditto (author not known)
6	विशिष्टावशिष्टावबोध	Viśiṣṭya Vaisiṣṭya Bodha	Ditto (author not known)
7	विषयिताविचार	Viśayitā Vicāra	Ditto by Raghudeva Nyāyā Lankāra
8	जातिविचार	Jatīvicāra	Ditto (author not known)
9	धर्मितावाद	Dharmita Vada	Ditto (author not known)
10	विषयितावाद	Viśayitā Vāda	Ditto, by Raghudeva Nyāyā Lankāra
11	सामान्यलक्षणाविचार	Sāmānyā Lakṣhana Vicāra	Ditto (author not known)
12	सिद्धान्तरहस्य	Siddhānta Rahasya	Ditto, by Krishna Mitra Chārya
13	लघुसामग्र्यव्याप्ति	Laghu Sāmagrī Vyāpti	Ditto by ditto
14	लघुन्यायसुधा	Laghu Nyāyā Sudhā	Ditto, by ditto

(Physical).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
914	9	10,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultánpúr ...	P. Súra Náráyana.
...	...	1,500	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.
256	9	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
50	8	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
80	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
10	9	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
22	14	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.
10	9	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
12	10	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.
24	10	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
38	11	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.
62	9	700	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.
10	9	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto .	ditto.
40	9	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
16	दीधितिप्रकाश	Didhiti Prakasa	A commentary on Dīdhiti, by Krishna Mitrá Chárya
16	तर्कसुधाप्रकाश	Tarka Sudhá Pralása	A treatise on Logic, by ditto
17	लघुतर्कसुधाप्रत्यक्षखण्ड	Laghu Tarka Sudhá Pratyaksha Khanda	Ditto, by ditto
18	लघुतर्कसुधाशब्दखण्ड	Laghu Tarka Sudhá Śabda Khanda	Ditto, by ditto
19	पदार्थखण्डनटिप्पण्याख्या	Padārtha Khandana Tippina Vyākhyā	A commentary on Padārtha Khandana by ditto
20	वायुप्रत्ययतावाद	Vāyu Pratyaj shatā Vāla	A treatise on Logic by ditto
21	वादसङ्ग्रह	Vada Sangraha ..	Ditto, by ditto
22	बाधवुद्धिप्रतिबान्धकता-विचार	Vādhā Vuddhī Prati bandhakata Vicāra	Ditto, by ditto
23	सुवर्थसङ्ग्रह	Suvartha Sangraha	A treatise proving and enumerating the uses of grammatical cases according to the 4th part of the dialects (Sabdala khanda), by ditto
24	शक्तिवादटीका	Śakti Vāda Tīkā	A commentary on Śakti Vāda (a treatise on Logic), by Krishna Bhaṭṭa
25	आख्यातवादटीका	Akhyata Vāda Tīka	A commentary on Akhyata Vāda (a treatise on Logic) by Raghudeva Tarkā Lanakara



No. of pages	No of lines in each page	No of slokas	Charac ter	Sub stance	Age of manu script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila	Person
38	12	12,000	N	C paper	Nil	Sultanpūr	P Sūrya Nā- rāyan
84	8	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
80	9	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
14	9	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
32	8	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
26	9	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
8	10	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
26	8	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
36	8	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
168	9	20,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
58	14	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
26	नानर्थवादटीका	Nanārtha Vāda Tīkā	A commentary on Nanārtha Vāda (a treatise on Logic), by Krishna Mitra Chārya
27	पदार्थपारिजात ..	Padārtha Parijāta	A treatise on Logic, by ditto
28	रत्नावली	Ratnavali	A commentary on Vāda Sudhā (a treatise on Logic), by ditto
29	महादेवी	Mahādevī	A commentary on Bhava Nandī (a treatise on Logic), by Mahādeva Chakravartī
30	शिरोमणिरुद्रो	Śiromani Rudra	A commentary on Dīdhiti (a treatise on Logic), by Rudra Bhaṭṭā Chārya
31	मथुरानाथी	Mathurā Nathī	A commentary on Chin tamani (a treatise on Logic), by Mathurā Natha Bhaṭṭā Chārya
32	अनुमितिपरामर्श	Anumiti Parāmarśa	A treatise on dialectic by Krishna Mitra Chārya
33	सामग्र्यव्याप्ति	Sāmagri Vyapti	Ditto, by ditto
34	सन्निकर्षतावाद	Sanni Karṣatā Vada	Ditto, (author not known)
35	आचार्यमतरहस्य	Acharya Mata Rahasya	Ditto, by Udayana Chārya
36	अनुमितिपरामर्शविचार	Anumiti Paramarśa Vichara	Ditto, by Mahādeva Bhaṭṭa

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
60	8	400	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultānpūr ...	P. Sūrya Nā- rāyana.
18	10	200	ditto	ditto	1779	ditto ...	ditto.
200	10	2,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
1,000	11	21,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
200	12	3,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
400	9	10,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
37	सामग्रीव्याप्तिविचार ...	Sámagrí Vyápti Vichára	A treatise on dialectic (author not known)
38	ज्ञानद्वयवाद .	Gnána Dvaya Váda	Ditto (author not known).
39	प्रागभावविचार ...	Praga Bháva Vichára	Ditto (author not known).
40	पक्षताविचार . .	Pakshatá Vichára	Ditto (author not known).
41	धर्मितावाद .	Dharmitá Váda	Ditto, by Hari Ráma Tarká Lankára.
42	तर्कप्रतिबन्धकरदृश्य ...	Tarka Pratibandhaká Rahasya	A treatise on Logic, by KrishnaMitrá Chárya
43	कारणतावाद . .	Káranata Váda	Ditto (author not known)
44	सन्निकर्षतावाद . .	Sannikarshatá Váda	Ditto, by Jaya Ráma Bhattá Chárya
45	बलभद्री .	Balabhadrí	A commentary on Sakti Váda (a treatise on Logic), by Balabhadra.
46	प्रतियोगिज्ञानकारयता	Pratíyagi Gnána Káryanatá	A treatise on Logic, by Hari Rama Tarká Lankára
47	शब्दशक्तिप्रबोधिनी ..	Sabda Sakti Prabodhiní	Ditto, by Ráma Bhatta Siddhánta Vágya
48	गादाधरीटीका ...	Gadádharí Tíká .	A commentary on Gadádharí, by Krishna Mitrá Chárya

## वेदान्तिनः ।

(e.)—*Vedānta*

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	अद्वैतामृत ...	Advaitāmṛita ...	A treatise on Monotheism, by Jagannātha Sarasvatī.
2	वेदान्तवाचस्पति ...	Vedānta Vāchaspati ...	Ditto, by Vāchaspati Misra.
3	न्यायामृत ...	Nyāyā Mṛita . .	Ditto, by Vyāsapatī...

(monotheism).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
75	9	1,000	N.	C. paper.	NW	Saltánpúr	P. Súrya Ná- ráyana.
300	13	5,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
224	10	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.

## भक्तिशोस्तुतिः ।

## XIV.—BHAKTI SĀS

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	अधिकरणचुलक ...	Adhikarana chulaka..	A treatise on devotion according to the Rāmanuja, author not known.
2	चक्रमीमांसा ...	Chakra Mīmāṃsā	Ditto, author not known.
3	श्रुतिप्रकाशिका ...	Sruti prakāsikā ...	Ditto, by Vedānta Chārya.

## भक्तिशास्त्राणि ।

## XIV.—BHAKTI SĀS

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	अधिकरणचुलका ...	Adhikarana chulaka .	A treatise on devotion according to the Rāmanuja, author not known.
2	चक्रमीमांसा ...	Chakra Mīmāṃsā .	Ditto, author not known
3	श्रुतिप्रकाशिका ...	Sruti prakāśikā ...	Ditto, by Vedānta Chārya.



TRA (*Medical works*).

No of pages	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Chracter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
100	7	1,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Barabanki ...	P. Vágisa Dat- ta, resident of Naipura.
58	12	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	हरीतक्यादि ...	Hárítakyádi ...	A treatise on medicine, by Dhanvantari.
2	गुडूच्यादि ...	Gudúchyádi ...	Ditto, by ditto ...

TRA (*Medical works*).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
100	7	1,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Barabanki ...	P. Vāgīsa Dat- ta, resident of Naipura.
58	12	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

अनिर्दिष्टेयः ।

XIX.—ANIRDISHTA—

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	चतुर्विंशतिमतव्याख्या	Chatur Vinsati Mata Vyākhyā.	A description of 24 systems of Hindu religion, by Bhattoji Dīkshita.
2	सभाविनोद ...	Sabhā Vinoda ...	Rules and directions for conduct in public assemblies, by Dai-vagna Dāmodara.

(Miscellaneous).

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
142	11	2,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Sultánpúr	... P. Súrya Náráyana.
118	15	3,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	.. ditto.

JOHN C. NERFIELD,  
Director of P. I., Oudh.

---

# A CATALOGUE

OF

SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH,

DISCOVERED FROM THE

1ST APRIL 1875 TO 30TH JUNE 1875.

---

Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing —No 7 H D (1731)—12-10-5—209

---

A CATALOGUE  
OF  
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH,  
DISCOVERED FROM THE  
1ST APRIL 1875 TO 30TH JUNE 1875.

---

Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing—No 7 H. D. (1751)—12 10-75—200.

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	मण्डल ब्रह्मण	Mandala Brāhmaṇa	



(b).—*Bráhmaṇa* (Ceremonials.)

No of pages,	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Charac- ter,	Sub- stance	Age of manu script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
14	6	100	N.	C. paper.	1771	Rae Bareilly ...	P. Bhagavána Dína, resident of Khajúra- gáura.

## श्रौतनिघटा :

(d.)—UPANISHAD

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	मिताक्षरा .	Mitāksharā	Commentary on Vṛhad-āranyaka Upanishad, by Nityānanda Śrama
2	त्रिपुरोपनिषद् ...	Tripuropanishad ...	According to Atharva Veda
3	इशावास्यरहस्य ...	Isāvāsya-rahasya .	Commentary on Isāvāsya Upanishad, by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī
4	सुबालोपनिषद् ...	Suvālopanishad .	.
5	गणपत्युपनिषद् ...	Ganapatyupanishad . .	.
6	सूर्योपनिषद् ...	Sūryopanishad .	...

(Theology)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION		
						Zillah		Person.
392	10	5,000	N.	C paper.	1826	Lucknow		P. Kási Nátha
10	9	150	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto		ditto
20	10	300	ditto	ditto	1825	ditto	...	ditto.
18	13	400	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	.	ditto.
6	9	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	...	ditto.
4	8	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	...	ditto.

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	होमविधि ...	Homavidhi ...	Directions for the performance of sacrifices, by Vansīdhara.
2	गृह्यकारिका ...	Grihyakārikā ...	Duties of a father of a family prescribed by the Śāma Veda, by Bhūvāka, son of Viśākha Bhatta.
3	समञ्जसावृत्ति ...	Samanjasā-vritti ...	Commentary on Vyāsa Sūtra, by Anūpa-cārayana.

*Rituals, Phonetics, &c.)*

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
34	10	500	N.	C. paper.	Ail	Rae Bareli	P. Bhagavána Dína.
108	8	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	P. Sankatá-prasáda, resident of Khajúra-gaura.
132	9	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Lucknow	P. Kásinátha.

(a.)—*Itihasa (History.)*

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
292	11	3,000	N.	C. paper.	1748	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavāna Dīna.
22	11	500	ditto	ditto	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Kāsinātha.

## ऐतिहासिका :

## II.—AITIHASIKA SASTRA.—

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	गिताविवृति ...	Gítāvivriti	An Interpretation of Bhagavadgítā (an episode of Mahābhārata) according to Mādhavāchārya.
2	महाभिषेकलम्बक ...	Mahābhisheka-lambaka	A part of 'Saritsāgara, by Somadeva Bhatta.

## (a.)—Itihasa (History.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
292	11	3,000	N.	C. paper.	1748	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavāna Dīna.
22	11	500	ditto	ditto	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Kāsinātha.



## पौराणिकाः

(b)--PURANA

No	Name of manuscr pt in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	शिवसहस्रनामभाष्य •	Siva Sahasranāma-bhāshya	A Commentary on Siva Sahasranāma (a part of Padma Purana), by Parama Sivendra Sarasvati
2	शिवखण्ड सटीक	Sivakhanda Satika	Sivakhanda (a part of Skanda Purana) with a Commentary, by Madhavāchārya
3	मुक्तिखण्ड सटीक	Muktikhanda Satika	Muktikhanda, a part of Skanda Purāna with a Commentary, by Kāsi Vilasa Mādhavāchārya
4	ज्ञानयोगखण्ड सटीक	Jnānayoga Satika	Khanda Ditto by ditto

## (Ancient Legends.)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person
310	11	5,000	N.	C paper.	1864	Rai Bareilly	P. Bhagavāna Dīna.
164	10	200	ditto	ditto	Nil	Partābgarh	P. Kunja Behāri.
348	10	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
122	10	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.

(a.)—*Kāya* (Poems).

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
522	10	12,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.
46	7	300	ditto	ditto	1760	ditto ...	ditto.
66	13	1,000	ditto	ditto	1807	ditto ...	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	षोडशकारिका	Shodasa-kārikā	A Treatise on the Samāsas and the Taddhitas, extending over 16 slokas, by Pāṇini
2	प्रयोगमुखटीका	Prayoga-mukha-tīkā	A Commentary on Prayogamukha (an ancient grammar), by Prakāśananda
3	विदग्धबोध	Vidagdha-bodha	A Grammar, by Rāma-chandra Miśra
4	कौमुदीविलास	Kaumudī-vilāsa	A Commentary on Siddhānta Kaumudī, by Bhāskara-chārya.

## SĀSTRA—( Grammar ).

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah	Person
16	8	150	N.	C. paper.	1804	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavāna Dīna.
56	12	1,000	Cashmīrī character.	ditto	1827	Lucknow ..	P. Kāsīnātha.*
148	8	1,500	ditto	ditto	1666	ditto ...	ditto.†
38	11	400	N.	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.‡

† This is also a valuable work.

‡ A very rare work

छान्दसा :

VI.—CHHANDAS SĀSTRA

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	शब्दव्यापार सटीक ...	Sabdavyāpāra Satīka...	A Treatise on Prosody with a Commentary, by Rājā Naka Mam-mata Achārya.*

(Versification.)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person
10	14	300	N.	C paper.	Nil	Lucknow . .	P. Kásinátha.

## आलङ्कारः

## VII.—ALANKARA

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character,	Subject matter and name of author
1	रसमञ्जरीटीका ...	Rasamanjarī Tikā	A Commentary on Rasamanjarī (a Treatise on Rhetoric), by Harivansa Bhatta
2	रुद्रतालङ्कार ..	Rudratālankāra	A Treatise on Rhetoric (author not known)



SASTRA (*Rhetoric*)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Charac ter	Sub stance	Age of manu script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person
20	12	500	N	C paper	1765	Rae Bareilly	P Bhagavāna Dinā
24	14	400	ditto	ditto	1807	Lucknow	P Kāsinātha

## ज्योतिष्काः

## VIII.—JYOTISII SĀSTRA

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	प्रश्नसार	Prasnasara	A Treatise on Astrology, by Govinda, son of Vishnu Daivajna

*( Astronomy and Astrology. )*

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
14	11	150	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavāna Dīna.

स्मृति :

IX.—SMRITI SĀSTRĀ—

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	श्राद्धकल्पभाष्य ...	Śrāddha-kalpa Bhāshya	A Commentary on Śrāddha-kalpa, by Gobhīlāchārya.

(Law, Civil and Canonical).

No. of pages	No of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah.	Person.
126	8	1,200	N.	C. paper.	1604	Rae Bareli ...	P. Sankatá-prasáda.

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	मुक्तिवाद ...	Muktivāda	A Treatise on Logic, by Mabā Mahopādhyāya Gadādhara Bhatta
2	मङ्गलवाद ...	Mangalavāda *	A Treatise on Logic, by Harirāma Tarkavā- gīsa.

(*Philosophy*).—(c.)—VAISESHIKA (*Physical*). :

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
38	9	500	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dīna.
10	10	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	वाक्यसुधा सटीक ...	Vakyasudhā Satīka .	A Commentary on Vāk- yasudhā, (author not known).
2	विचारमाला ..	Vichāra mālā	A Treatise on Monothe- ism, (author not known).
3	वैराग्यपञ्चाशीति .	Vairāgya-panchāsīti...	A Treatise on Monothe- ism, by Kāśinātha.
4	न्यायामृत .	Nyāyāmṛta ...	A Treatise on Monothe- ism, by Vyāsa Yati.
5	वदान्तकल्पतरुमञ्जरी	Vedāntakalpataru-man- jarī	A Commentary on Ve- dāntakalpataru (a Treatise on Monothe- ism), by Vaidyanātha Bhatta.
6	वैदान्तकल्पलतिका	Vedānta kalpalatikā	Different ways of ob- taining salvation ac- cording to Vedānta, by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī
7	वैदान्तसार	Vedānta-sāra ..	A Treatise on Monothe- ism, by Rāmānujī chārya



## (Monotheistic)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person
28	9	500	N	C paper	1826	Lucknow	P Kásmátha
20	13	500	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto
10	11	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
360	11	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
332	11	1,000	ditto	ditto	1723	ditto	ditto
88	15	1,500	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto
32	9	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Fazábad	Srí Yugalá nanya Sarani

SASTRA (*Faith*).

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Charac-ter.	Sub-stance.	Age of manu-script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
120	7	1,000	N.	C. paper.	1816	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dína.
82	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	Faizábád ...	P. Tuláráma, resident of Hanumána Gadhi.
48	9	600	ditto	ditto	1859	ditto ...	Srí Yugalá-nanya Sa-rana.
130	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	1806	ditto ...	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	मन्त्रार्थदीपिका ...	Mantrarthadīpikā	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Satrugṇa
2	महार्णव ..	Mahārṇava	Ditto, (author not known)
3	विज्ञानभैरव	Vijnānabhairava	Ditto, by Vijnāna Bhatta
4	विज्ञानभैरवटीका ...	Vijnānabhairava Tīkā	Commentary on No 3, (author not known)
5	ज्ञानार्णव .	Jnānārṇava ..	A Treatise on Mysticism, (author not known)
6	भैरवाष्टोत्पत्तिरत्नसंग्रह .	Bhairavāṣṭōtṭpattirātṇasāṅgraha	A Treatise on the worship of Bhairava, by Jaitra Sinha
7	इश्वरपुत्रभिरा	Iśvaraputrabhira	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Rājāna Kṣema Rya
8	षोडशरितीतम्	Ṣoḍaśarītitam	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Bhairavachārya
9	भुवनामालीनिकल्प ...	Bhuvanāmālīnikalpa	A Treatise on Mysticism, (author not known)

## (Mysticism.)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah.	Person.
182	12	2,500	N.	C. paper	1805	Rae Bareilly	P. Bhagavána Dína.
932	10	12,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	P. Sankatá-prasáda.
32	8	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Lucknow	P. Kásinátha.
66	12	1,000	ditto	ditto	1827	ditto	ditto.
132	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto.
66	14	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
192	12	2,500	ditto	ditto	1779	ditto	ditto.
200	9	1,800	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto.
22	11	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	जूड़ायंदीपिका ...	Gúdbáarthadípiká ...	Commentary on Sārngadhara (a Treatise on Medicine), by Kāśīrāma.
2	बालबोध ...	Bālabodha	A Treatise on Medicine, by Vānarāchārya.
3	विज्ञानन्दकारि ...	Vignānandakarī ...	Commentary on Vaidyājñāna (a Treatise on Medicine), by Prayāgadatta.
4	अरकप्रकाश ...	Arkaprakāśa	A Treatise on Medicine, by Rāvana.
5	पथ्यापथ्यविधि ...	Pathyā Pathyā Vidhi	Ditto, by Dakṣharūpa.
6	विषेर ...	Vishoddhāra ...	Ditto, (author not known).
7	योगचिन्तामणि ...	Yogachintāmaṇi	Ditto, by Śrīharsha-kṛti Śūri.

*(Medical Works)*

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person.
218	14	3,500	N.	C. paper	1850	Rae Bareh	P Bhagavána Dina
836	8	7,000	ditto	ditto	1701	ditto	ditto
112	10	1,500	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto
100	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
54	9	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
50	10	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
350	11	4,000	ditto	ditto	1764	ditto	ditto

जैनेया :

XVII.—JAINA SASTRA

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	सम्याक्तावकौमुदी ...	Samyaktvá Kaumudí	A Treatise on Jain Religion, by Prabhachandra Deva

*(Jain Religion).*

No of pages	No. of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance	Age of manu- script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah	Person
186	9	2,500	N.	C paper.	1718	Lucknow	P Ká-i Náthra.



## अनिर्दिष्टा :

## XIX.—ANIRDISHITA

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	सरशास्त्रसंग्रह ...	Svara Sāstra Sangraha.	"Concentration of breath" for the attainment of emancipation (moksha), by Pundit Anúrachandra.
2	त्रैवर्णिकसंन्यास ...	Traivarnika Saṁnyāsa	A Treatise on the Rites of the Saṁnyāsis, by Kailāsa Yati.

*(Miscellaneous.)*

No of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah	Person.
30	11	400	N.	C. paper.	1839	Lucknow. ...	P. Kási-nátha.*
29	14	400	ditto	ditto	1866	Faizábád ...	Sri Yugálánanya Sarana.

if it treated of the sitting postures of ascetics.

JOHN C. NESFIELD,  
Director of Public Instruction, Oudh.

---

A CATALOGUE  
OF  
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH,  
DISCOVERED FROM THE  
1ST APRIL 1875 TO 30TH JUNE 1875.

---

Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing—No 7 H D (1751)—12 19-75—200

## वैदिकब्राह्मणाणि ।

## I.—VEDA ŚĀSTRĀ.—

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	माण्डल ब्रह्मण्य ...	Mandala Brāhmana ..	

(b).—*Bráhmāna* (Ceremonials.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
14	6	100	N.	C. paper.	1771	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dína, resident of Khajúra- gaura.

श्रौतपनिषदा :

(d.)—UPANISHAD

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	मिताक्षरा ...	Mitāksharā .	Commentary on Vrīśā- āraṇyaka Upanishad, by Nityānanda Śrama.
2	त्रिपुरोपनिषद् ...	Tripuropanishad ...	According to Atharva Veda.
3	ईशावास्यरहस्य ...	Isāvāsya-rahasya . .	Commentary on Isā- vāsya Upanishad, by Brahmānanda Saras- vatī.
4	सुबालोपनिषद् ...	Suvālopanishad ...	...
5	गणपत्युपनिषद् ...	Ganapatyupanishad ...	...
6	सूर्योपनिषद् ...	Sūryopanishad ...	...

(Theology)

No of pages	No of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Sub stance	Age of manu script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zillah.	Person
392	10	5,000	N	C paper	1826	Lucknow	P Kási Nátha
10	9	150	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto
20	10	300	ditto	ditto	1825	ditto	ditto
18	13	400	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	ditto
6	9	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
4	8	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ..	ditto

## श्रौतपनिषदा :

(d.)—UPANISHAD

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	मिताक्षरा .	Mitākṣharā	Commentary on Vrihaspaty Upanishad, by Nityānanda Srama.
2	त्रिपुरोपनिषद् ...	Triपुरopanishad ..	According to Atharva Veda
3	इशवास्यारहस्य ..	Isāvāsya-rahasya	Commentary on Isāvāsya Upanishad, by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī.
4	सुबालोपनिषद् ...	Suvālopanishad .	.
5	गणपत्युपनिषद् ...	Ganapatyupanishad ..	.
6	सूर्योपनिषद् ...	Sūryopanishad .	.



(Theology.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
392	10	5,000	N.	C. paper.	1826	Lucknow ...	P. Kási Nátha.
10	9	150	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
20	10	300	ditto	ditto	1825	ditto ...	ditto.
18	13	400	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
6	9	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
4	8	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	होमविधि	Homavidhi	Directions for the performance of sacrifices, by Vanshidhara
2	गृह्यकारिका	Grihyakārikā	Duties of a father of a family, prescribed by the Śāma Veda, by Bhūvāka, son of Viśākha Bhṛta
3	समग्रसावृत्ति	Samanyasā-vṛtti	Commentary on Vyāsa Sūtra, by Anūpa nārāyaṇa

*Rituals, Phonetics, &c.)*

No. of pages	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
34	10	500	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Rae Bareli	P. Bhagavāna Dīna
108	8	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	P. Sankatā- prasāda, re- sident of Khajūra- gaura.
132	9	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Lucknow ..	P. Kāsinātha.

## ऐतिहासिका :

## II.—AITIHĀSIKA SASTRA.—

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	गिताविवृति ...	Gītāvivṛiti	An Interpretation of Bhagavadgītā (an episode of Mahābhārata) according to Mādhavāchārya.
2	महाभिषेकलम्बक ...	Mahābhisheka-lambaka	A part of Saritsāgara, by Somadeva Bhatta.

(a.)—*Itihasa (History.)*

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
292	11	3,000	N.	C. paper.	1748	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dīna.
22	11	500	ditto	ditto	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.

## (Ancient Legends.)

No of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
310	11	5,000	N.	C. paper.	1864	Rai Bareli	P. Bhagavána Dína.
164	10	200	ditto	ditto	Nil	Partábgarh ...	P. Kunja Be- hári.
348	10	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
122	10	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.

(a.)—*Kāvya* (Poems).

No. of pages	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person
522	10	12,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Lucknow	... P. Kásinátha.
46	7	300	ditto	ditto	1760	ditto	... ditto.
66	13	1,000	ditto	ditto	1807	ditto	. ditto.

(Versification.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
10	14	300	N.	C. paper.	NW	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.



(Versification.)

No of pages.	No of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
10	14	300	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.

SASTRA (*Rhetoric*).

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
20	12	500	N.	C. paper.	1765	Rae Bareli ..	P. Bhagavána Dina.
24	14	400	ditto	ditto	1807	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.

*(Astronomy and Astrology.)*

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah,	Per. on.
14	11	150	N.	C. paper.	Nd	Rae Bareh ...	P. Bhagavāna Dina.

(Law, Civil and Canonical).

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOM POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
126	8	1,200	N.	C. paper.	1604	Rae Bareilly	P. Sankatá- prasáda.

## (Philosophy).—(c.)—VAISESHIKA (Physical).

No. of pages.	No of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Charac-ter.	Sub-stance.	Age of manu-script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
38	9	500	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Rae Bareh ...	P. Bhagavána Dína.
10	10	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

(Monotheistic.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Charac-fer.	Sub-stance.	Age of manu-script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person
28	9	500	N.	C. paper.	1826	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.
20	13	500	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
10	11	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
360	11	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
332	11	4,000	ditto	ditto	1723	ditto ...	ditto.
88	15	1,500	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
32	9	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Faizábád ...	Srí 'Yugalá-nanya Sar-apa.

SĀSTRA (*Faith*).

No. of pages.	No of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Charac-ter.	Sub-stance.	Age of manu-script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
120	7	1,000	N.	C. paper.	1816	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dīna.
82	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	Faizábád ...	P. Tuláráma, resident of Hanumána Gadbf.
48	9	600	ditto	ditto	1859	ditto ...	Srí Yugalánanya Sārana.
130	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	1806	ditto ...	ditto.

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	मन्त्रार्थदीपिका . .	Mantrārthadīpikā	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Satrugna
2	महार्णव	Mahārṇava	Ditto, (author not known)
3	विज्ञानभैरव	Vijnānabhairava	Ditto, by Vijnana Bhatta
4	विज्ञानभैरवटीका . .	Vijnānabhairava Tīkā	Commentary on No 3, (author not known)
5	ज्ञानार्णव	Jnānārṇava	A Treatise on Mysticism, (author not known)
6	भैरवार्चापारिजात	Bhairavarchāpārijāta	A Treatise on the worship of Bhairava, by Jatra Sinha
7	ईश्वरप्रत्यभिज्ञा	Īśvarapratya bhijña	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Rajana Kshema Raja
8	फट्कारिणीतन्त्र	Phetkārīnītantra	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Bhairavā chārya
9	भुवनमालिनीकल्प	Bhuvanamalinīkalpa	A Treatise on Mysticism, (author not known)



## (Mysticism.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
182	12	2,500	N.	C. paper.	1805	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dína.
932	10	12,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	P. Sankatá-prasáda.
32	8	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.
66	12	1,000	ditto	ditto	1827	ditto ...	ditto.
132	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
66	14	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
192	12	2,500	ditto	ditto	1779	ditto ...	ditto.
200	9	1,800	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
22	11	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

## XV—TANTRA SASTRA

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	मन्त्रार्थदीपिका ...	Mantrārthadīpikā	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Satrugna
2	महार्णव ...	Mahārṇava	Ditto, (author not known)
3	विज्ञानभैरव ..	Vijnānabhairava	Ditto, by Vijnāna Bhatta
4	विज्ञानभैरवटीका ...	Vijnānabhairava Tīkā	Commentary on No 3, (author not known)
5	ज्ञानार्णव	Jnānārṇava	A Treatise on Mysticism, (author not known)
6	भैरवार्चनारिजात	Bhairavārchāpārījāta	A Treatise on the worship of Bhairava, by Jatra Sinha
7	ईश्वरप्रत्यभिज्ञा	Īśvarapratya bhijña	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Rājāna Kshema Raja.
8	फेड्कारिणीतन्त्र	Phetkarinītantra	A Treatise on Mysticism, by Bhairavāchārya
9	भुवनमालिनिकल्प ...	Bhuvanamalinīkalpa	A Treatise on Mysticism, (author not known)

*(Mysticism.)*

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
182	12	2,500	N.	C. paper.	1805	Rae Bareli ...	P. Bhagavána Dína.
932	10	12,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto	P. Sankatá-prasáda.
32	8	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Lucknow ...	P. Kásinátha.
66	12	1,000	ditto	ditto	1827	ditto ...	ditto.
132	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ...	ditto.
66	14	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
192	12	2,500	ditto	ditto	1779	ditto ..	ditto.
200	9	1,800	ditto	ditto	Nil	ditto ..	ditto.
22	11	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.

(Jain Religion).

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah.	Person.
186	9	2,500	N.	C. paper.	1718	Lucknow ...	P. Kási Náth.

## त्राणिदिष्टा :

## XIX.—ANIRDISHTA

No.	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	स्वरशास्त्रसंग्रह ...	Svara Sástra Sangraha	"Concentration of breath" for the attainment of emancipation (moksha), by Pundit Anúrachandra
2	त्रैवर्णिकसंन्यास .	Traivarnika Sannyása	A Treatise on the Rites of the Sannyásis, by Kailása Yati

## (Miscellaneous.)

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page	Extent in shloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zillah	Person.
30	11	100	N.	C. paper.	1839	Lucknow. ...	P. Kāśī-nātha.*
29	14	100	ditto	ditto	1860	Faizābād	Srī Yugalī-nanya Sārana.

## अनिदिष्टा :

## XIX.—ANIRDISHTA

No	Name of manuscript in Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	स्वरशास्त्रसंग्रह ...	Svara Sástra Sangraha	"Concentration of breath" for the attainment of emancipation (moksha), by Pundit Anúrachandra.
2	त्रैविर्णिकसंन्यास .	Traivarnika Sannyása	A Treatise on the Rites of the Sannyásís, by Kailása Yati.

\* This would come under the heading Yoga.

---

A CATALOGUE  
OF  
SANSKRIT MSS. EXISTING IN OUDH,  
FOR  
THE QUARTER ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER 1875.

---

Government Central Press.—No. 16 H. D. (2700)—15-11 74.—290.



No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author
1	रुद्रभाष्यं ...	Rudrabhāṣhya	A Commentary on Ru- dra Mantra (a treatise on Saṃhitā), by Vidyāranya.

(Hymns). a.—*Sanhitá.*

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
50	10	800	N.	Ā. paper.	1834	Fayzábád, ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha, resi- dent of Sá- haganj.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	महावाक्यविवरणम् ...	Mahāvākya-Vivaranam	Commentary on Mahā- vākya, by Saṅkarā- chārya.

(Rituals, Phonetics, &amp;c.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
56	11	700	N.	C. paper.	1793	Bárabanki ...	P. Prayága Datta, resident of Purniyá.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagari character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject-matter and name of author
1	सहस्रनामविवरणम् ..	Sahasranāma Vivaranam	Commentary on Sahasranāma (a part of Mahabhārata) by Vidyaranya Tīrtha

(History). a.—Itihāsa.

Pages.	No of lines in each page	Extent in slokas.	Charac- ter.	Sub- stance.	Age of manu- script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila	Person
58	15	700	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fayzábád ...	Śrī Yugalána- nya Śarana.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagari character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	वामनपुराणं ...	Vāmana Purāna ...	Purāna by Vyāsa ...
2	दाल्भ्यापमार्जनं ...	Dālbhyāpamārjana *	A part of Vishnu Dhar- mottara, by Vyāsa
3	भार्गवपुराणं ...	Bhārgava Purāna	Purāna in 10 chapters, by Vyāsa.
4	वाशिश्ठीकपुराणं ...	Vāsishṭha Linga Pu- rāna	A dialogue between Vaa- ishṭha and Nārada on the excellence of Siva, by Vyāsa.
5	सेतुमाहात्म्यं ...	Setumāhātmya ..	A part of Skanda Pu- rāna relating to the merits of offering oblations in Prayāga, Kāśī and Gayā, by Vyāsa
6	शिवधर्मः ...	Siva Dharma ...	A Purāna by Vyāsa.

## (Ancient Legends.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
310	15	8,000	N.	C. paper.	1786	Bárábankí ...	P. Prayága Datta.
14	9	150	...	...	Nil	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
102	13	3,000	...	..	...	ditto ...	ditto.
50	13	1,000	...	..	...	ditto ...	ditto.
71	15	2,000	...	...	...	ditto ...	ditto.
111	9	1,200	...	...	1797	ditto ...	ditto.



No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	सुदर्शनस्तवः ...	Sudarṣana Stava ...	A treatise on Poetry, by Nārāyaṇa Yatisvara.
2	जगदीशशतकं सटीकं	Jagadīśa Śataka, Sa- ṭika.	Ditto, with a commen- tary by Raghurāja Sinha.
3	बज्रपञ्जरस्तोत्रं ...	Bajrapanjara Stotra ...	A treatise in praise of Viṣṇu, by Mudgalā- chārya.
4	महामृत्युञ्जयस्तोत्रं ...	Mahāmṛityu Hara- stotra.	A treatise in praise of Śiva. Author not known.

a.—*Kāvya* (Poems.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
38	11	400	N.	C. paper.	<i>Nil</i>	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
106	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto ...	ditto.
50	9	1,000	ditto	ditto	1779	ditto ...	ditto.
2	9	20	ditto	ditto	<i>Nil</i>	ditto ...	ditto.

छान्दसा : ।

## VI.—CHHANDAH SĀSTRA

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	भोगवती ...	Bhogavati*	A treatise on Prākṛita prosody by Tulasīdāsa, son of Murānsukla.

(Versification).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
50	12	600	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Bárábankí ...	P. Prayága Datta.

आलङ्काराः ।

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	प्रभा ...	Prabhā ...	Commentary on Kāvya- pradīpa (a treatise on Rhetoric) by Vaidya Nātha.

(Rhetoric).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
386	7	4,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Fayzabad ...	Rájá R á m a Nátha.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	प्रभा ...	Prabhā ...	Commentary on Kāvya- pradīpa (a treatise on Rhetoric) by Vaidya Nātha.

(Rhetoric).

Pages.	No of lines in each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila	Person
386	7	4,000	N	C paper	Nil	Fayzábád .	Rájí R á m a Natha



No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscr pt in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	शिवसंहिता ...	Siva Sanhitā	A treatise on Astrology, by Siva
2	मीनराजजातकं ..	Mīnaraja Jātaka .	Ditto, by Yavanāchārya
3	वासनावार्त्तिकं ...	Vāsanāvartika*	A treatise on Astronomy, by Nrisinhachārya
4	दैवज्ञभूषण ..	Daivajna Bhūshana*	A treatise on Astrology by Pandita Pranana- tha, son of Jīvanatha

*(Astronomy and Astrology).*

No. of pages.	No. of lines on each page.	No. of slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila	Person.
96	9	1,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Bárábankí ...	P. Mahávíra Prasáda Sákadvípí.
288	11	3,000	ditto	ditto	1835	Fayzábad ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
312	14	7,000	ditto	ditto	1659	ditto ...	ditto.*
1,142	10	15,000	ditto	ditto	1618	ditto ...	ditto.*

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	शातातप . .	Sātātapa	A treatise on Civil law, by Sātātapa.
2	पञ्चायतनप्रतिष्ठापद्धति .	Panchayatana Pratish- tha Paddhati	A treatise on the mode of dedicating temples to Vishnu, Siva, Sūrya, Ganesa, and Gauṇī, by Divākara, son of Bhāradavāja Mahā- deva
3	प्रतिष्ठा रहस्य ...	Pratishthā Rahasya	A treatise on the mode of dedication of tem- ples, &c , to the gods, by Nṛsiṃha Piasāda
4	संस्कारकौस्तुभ ...	Sanskāra Kaustubha*	A treatise on the rules for the performance of initial sacraments, by Ananta Deva Bhatta

(Law, Civil and Canonical.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
30	11	400	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
62	9	700	ditto	ditto	1772	ditto .	ditto.
86	13	2,000	ditto	ditto	1781	ditto .	ditto.
156	25	8,000	ditto	ditto	Nil.	Lucknow ..	P. Kṛishna Náráyana, resident of Káshmirí Mahallá.

कामेयाः ।

## XII.—KAMA ŚĀSTRA.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	समरकामदीपिका ...	Samarakāma Dīpikā ..	A treatise on Erotics, by Vishṇvangerā.

(Erotics.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of the manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
34	9	300	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.

साङ्ख्येयः ।

DARŚANA ŚĀSTRA.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject matter and name of author.
1	साङ्ख्यतरङ्ग ...	Sāṅkhyataranga ...	A treatise on Hylothe- ism, by Vidyāranya Tīrtha.

a.—*Sāṅkhya* (*Hyloltheistic.*)

No. of pages.	No. of lines in each page.	No. of ślokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
19	13	250	N.	C. paper.	1858	Fayzábád ...	Srī Yugalānanya Śāraṇa.



No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	त्रिपुरीप्रकरण सटीक	Tripurīprakarana Sa- tika	A treatise on mono- theism with a com- mentary by Śaṅkarā- chārya
2	शिवकरुणामृत ...	Śiva karuṇamṛta	A treatise on mono- theism, by Appya Dikṣita
3	परमपदनिर्णायक ..	Paramapada-nirṇāyaka	Ditto by Amṛtānanda Tīrthā
4	शिवरत्नावलीव्याख्या	Śiva Ratnāvalī Vyāk- hyā*	Ditto with a commen- tary by Amṛtānan- da Tīrthā
5	तात्पर्यदीपिका ...	Tātparyadīpikā* ..	A treatise on mono- theism by Amṛtā- nanda Tīrthā.
6	श्रीमद्भगवद्गीताभूषण .	Śrīmadbhargāṅghrībhū- ṣhaṇa*.	Ditto by Amṛtānan- da Tīrthā
7	हरिश्चरोपाधिविवेचन	Harīṣṭropādhi- vivechana*.	A treatise on mono- theism by Amṛtā- nanda Tīrthā
8	तारकोपदेश्यव्याख्या ...	Tārakopadeśa-vyavas- tha*.	Ditto ditto
9	शिवतत्त्वविवेक ..	Śivatatva-viveka*	Ditto ditto.
10	संक्षेपशारीरक ..	Śaṅkṣhepa Śārīraka*	Ditto by Śaṅkarānātha Mahamuni

(Monothestic).

No of pages.	No of lines on each page	No of slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manu script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila.	Person
16	9	150	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Bárábankí	P Prayága Datta
44	12	800	ditto	ditto	ditto	Fayzábad ...	Rájá Ráma Natha.
46	13	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto .	ditto
120	11	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto .	ditto.
22	12	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto
150	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
182	12	3,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
42	13	700	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto.
551	6	4,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto .	ditto
130	10	2,000	ditto	ditto	1781	Lucknow ...	P Krishna Náráyana.

यौगिकाः ।

F.—YOGA

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author.
1	योगतरङ्ग ...	Yogataianga ...	A treatise on Yoga philosophy by Vid- yāranya Tīrtha.

(Theocratic).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
32	14	300	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fayzábád ...	Srī Yugalānanya Sarana.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	श्रीरामरक्षा व्याख्या	Śrī Rāma-rakṣā Vyākhyā *	A Commentary on Śrī Rāma Rakṣā, by Mudgala Bhatta
2	द्वैतभूषण ..	Dvaitabhūṣana	A philosophical treatise on the worship of Viṣṇu, (contradicting the opinion of Saṅkarā cāryā) by Śrī Nivāsācārya
3	रामायण सटीक ..	Rāmāyaṇa Satīka†	Valmīki Rāmāyaṇa, with a Commentary, by Nagesa.
4	साधनदीपिका	Sadhanadīpikā*	A treatise on faith according to the Vaiṣṇavas, by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
5	सुन्दरमणिसन्दर्भ ..	Sundaramaṇi-sandar-bha *	A treatise on faith to Rāma Chandra, by Madhurācārya

(Faith).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in ślokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
16	8	100	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fayzábád ...	Śrī Yugálá Nanya Śarana.
256	15	4,000	ditto	ditto	1873	Do. ..	Do.
1698	17	81,350	ditto	ditto	Nil.	Do. ...	P. Súrya Valí.
186	10	3,000	ditto	ditto	1634	Do. ...	Rájá Ràma Nátha.
110	13	2,000	ditto	ditto	...	Do. ...	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author
1	महाकालसंहिता ...	Mahākāla Sanhitā*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Ādinātha Deva.
2	महाकालसंहिताकूट	Mahākāla Sanhitā Kūta.*	A treatise explaining all the difficult points in the above, by Ādinātha Deva
3	मनोरमा ...	Manoramā*	An explanation of the 16 Nityā tantras according to the Kādi sect, by Subhagānātha.
4	अनूपराम ...	Anūparāma*	A Commentary on Siva tāndava (a treatise on Mysticism), by Nīlakantha.
5	परमार्थप्रदीपिका पूर्वार्द्ध ...	Paramārtha-pradīpikā Pūrvārdha.*	First-half of Paramārtha-pradīpikā, an explanation of difficult passages of Rudrayāmala in 25 patalas (Chapters).
6	परमार्थप्रदीपिका उत्तरार्द्ध ...	Paramārtha-pradīpikā Uttarārdha.*	Second-half of Paramārtha pradīpikā, an explanation of difficult passages of Rudrayāmala in 25 patalas (Chapters).
7	शक्तिसङ्गम पूर्वार्द्ध ...	Śaktisāngama Pūrvārdha.*	A treatise on Mysticism (first-half) in 10 Chapters.
8	शक्तिसङ्गम उत्तरार्द्ध...	Śaktisāngama Uttarārdha.*	A treatise on Mysticism (second-half) in 10 Chapters.

(Mysticism).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
1,382	8	15,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Fayzábád ...	Rájá R á m a Nátha.
56	11	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
270	15	6,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ..	Do.
180	11	3,000	ditto	ditto	1807	Do.	Do.
174	9	1,700	ditto	ditto	1831	Do. ..	Do.
360	8	3,000	ditto	ditto	1831	Do. .	Do.
94	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	1631	Do. ...	Do.
92	15	4,000	ditto	ditto	1631	Do. ...	Do.



No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagari character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
9	दामोदरतन्त्र	Damodara Tantra*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Dāmōdara
10	दत्तात्रेयतन्त्र	Dattatreya Tantra*	A treatise on Mysticism in 20 patalas, by Dattātreyā
11	डामरतन्त्र . .	Damara Tantra*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Mahadeva
12	उड्डीशतन्त्र	Uddisa Tantra*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Mahādeva
13	वीरभद्रतन्त्र	Virabhadra Tantra*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Mahādeva
14	भुतडामर .	Bhutadamara*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Mahādeva
15	साङ्ख्ययनतन्त्र .	Sāṅkhyayana Tantra*	A treatise on Mysticism (author not known)
16	कक्षपुट	Kakshaputa*	A treatise on Mysticism by Siddha Nāgārjuna
17	कक्षपुटी ...	Kakṣaputī*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Siddha Nāgārjuna
18	कामरत्न . .	Kāmaratna*	A treatise on Mysticism by Nitya Natha
19	चक्रभेदनिर्णय	Chakrabheda Nirṇaya*	A treatise on Mysticism according to Kulārṇava Tantra in 18 ullasa (author not known)

(Mysticism)—(continued.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page	Extent in slokas	Charac-ter.	Sub-stance.	Age of manu-script.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
106	9	1,000	N.	C. paper.	<i>Nil.</i>	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
30	12	500	ditto	ditto	1834	Do. ...	Do.
54	8	500	ditto	ditto	1831	Do. .	Do.
72	12	1,000	ditto	ditto	<i>Nil.</i>	Do.	Do.
14	10	200	ditto	ditto	1802	Do.	Do.
134	7	1,100	ditto	ditto	<i>Nil.</i>	Do. ...	Do.
30	10	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	Do
84	10	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. .	Do.
206	7	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	Do.
288	7	2,500	ditto	ditto	1831	Do. ..	Do.
110	9	1,000	ditto	ditto	<i>Nil.</i>	Do. ...	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
20	निर्मलप्रकाश .	Nirmala prakāśa*	A treatise on Mysticism giving an account of Bhairava.
21	मन्त्रकौमुदी .	Mantra-kaumudī*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Śrī Deva Natha.
22	मन्त्रसारसमुच्चय ..	Mantrasara-samuchchaya *	A treatise on Mysticism, by Purnānanda Sarmāchārya
23	योगरत्नावलीसटीका .	Yogaratanavali Saṭikā*	A treatise on Mysticism with a commentary, by Guṇākara
24	तन्त्राधिकारनिर्णय .	Tantrādhikāra nirṇaya	A treatise on Mysticism, by Bhaṭṭojī Bhaṭṭa
25	प्रपञ्चसार ..	Prapancha sāra* .	A treatise on Mysticism in 36 patalas (author not known)
26	श्रीविद्यार्चनपद्धति ...	Śrīvidyārchana Pad-dhati *	A treatise on the mode of worshipping Śrī Vedyā according to Tantra (author not known)
27	तारकाल्पलता ...	Tārākalpa Latā*	A treatise on the mode of worshipping the Tārā goddess, by Narāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
28	बालकाल्प ...	Bālākalpa* ..	A treatise on the mode of worshipping the Bālā goddess, by Dāmodara Trīpāthī

## (Mysticism)—(continued.)

Pages	No of lines in each page	Extent in slokas.	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila	Person
...	.	...	Kāma-rūpa	C paper.	Nil	Gayzābad	Rājā Rāma Natha.
402	7	3,000	N.	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
966	11	15,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do.
66	11	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	Do.
82	7	600	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
358	8	3,500	ditto	ditto	1800	Do	Do
80	9	1,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do	Do.
80	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	1673	Do	Do.
36	10	500	ditto	ditto	1587	Do	Do

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject-matter and name of author
29	त्रिपुर सुन्दरी पञ्चाङ्ग...	Tripura Sundarī Panchānga *	An account of the five forms of Tripura-sundarī, according to the Rudrayāmala (author not known).
30	ललिता पञ्चाङ्ग . .	Lalitā panchānga *	An account of the five forms of Lalitā, according to the Rudrayāmala (author not known).
31	भुवनेश्वरी पञ्चाङ्ग ..	Bhuvanesvarī Panchānga.*	An account of the five forms of Bhuvanesvarī, according to the Rudrayāmala.
32	प्रत्यङ्गिरा पञ्चाङ्ग . .	Pratyangirā Panchāngi.*	An account of the five forms of Pratyangirā, according to the Rudrayāmala.
33	उच्छिष्ट गणपति पञ्चाङ्ग	Uchchhishta Ganapati Panchānga.*	An account of the five forms of Uchchhishta Ganapati, according to the Rudrayāmala.
34	गणपति सहस्रनाम ...	Ganapati Sahasra Nāma.*	A thousand names of Ganapati.
35	गणपति कवच ...	Ganapati Kavaḥa*...	A charm bearing the name of Ganapati.
36	वटुक भैरव पञ्चाङ्ग ...	Vaṭuka Bhairava Panchānga.*	The five forms of Vaṭuka Bhairava.
37	भैरव सहस्रनाम ...	Bhairava Saḥ Nāma.*	Metri . . . of a . . . of

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
64	5	300	N.	C. paper.	1831	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
148	8	800	ditto	ditto	Nil.	Do. ...	Do.
144	7	1,200	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
112	8	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ..	Do.
40	10	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
44	9	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
16	5	100	ditto	ditto	1846	Do. ...	Do.
268	5	1,500	ditto	ditto	Nil.	Do. ...	Do.
32	7	250	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character.	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author.
29	त्रिपुर सुन्दरी पञ्चाङ्ग...	Tripura Sundarī Panchāṅga *	An account of the five forms of Tripura-sundarī, according to the Rudrayāmala (author not known).
30	ललिता पञ्चाङ्ग ...	Lalitā panchāṅga*	An account of the five forms of Lalitā, according to the Rudrayāmala (author not known).
31	भुवनेश्वरी पञ्चाङ्ग ..	Bhuvanesvarī Panchāṅga.*	An account of the five forms of Bhuvanesvarī, according to the Rudrayāmala.
32	प्रत्यङ्गिरा पञ्चाङ्ग ..	Pratyāṅgirā Panchāṅga.*	An account of the five forms of Pratyāṅgirā, according to the Rudrayāmala.
33	उच्छिष्टगणपति पञ्चाङ्ग	Uchchhishṭa Gaṇapati Panchāṅga.*	An account of the five forms of Uchchhishṭa Gaṇapati, according to the Rudrayāmala.
34	गणपति सहस्रनाम ...	Gaṇapati Sahasra Nāma.*	A thousand names of Gaṇapati.
35	गणपति कवच ...	Gaṇapati Kavacha*...	A charm bearing the name of Gaṇapati.
36	वटुक भैरव पञ्चाङ्ग ...	Vaṭuka Bhairava Panchāṅga.*	The five forms of Vaṭuka Bhairava.
37	भैरव सहस्रनाम ...	Bhairava Sahasra Nāma.*	A Metrical list of a thousand names of Bhairava, according to the Rudrayāmala.

## (Mysticism)—(continued.)

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila	Person.
64	5	300	N.	C. paper.	1831	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
148	8	800	ditto	ditto	Nil.	Do. ...	Do.
144	7	1,200	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. .	Do.
112	8	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. .	Do.
40	10	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ..	Do.
44	9	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
16	5	100	ditto	ditto	1846	Do. ...	Do.
268	5	1,500	ditto	ditto	Nil.	Do. ...	Do.
32	7	250	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.



No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject-matter and name of author
38	भैरवदीपदान ...	Bhairavadīpa Dana*	Rules for lighting lamps in honor of Bhairava
39	अर्जुनार्चापारिजात ...	Arjunarchā Pāryāta*	A treatise on Mysti- cism (author not known).
40	नागार्जुनोद्योगशतक	Nāgārjunīya Yoga Satika *	A treatise on Mysti- cism, by Dhruva Pala
41	नागारिगिरिविवरकल्प	Nāgāngirī-vivara Kalpa *	A dialogue between Siva and Pārvatī relating to Kārtā- vīrya
42	कार्तवीर्यपूजापद्धति	Kārtavīrya Pūjā Pad- dhati *	Different modes of worshipping Kārtā- vīrya
43	कार्तवीर्यसपर्यासटीका	Kārtavīrya-saparyā Satika *	A treatise on Mysti- cism with a com- mentary relating to the worship of Kar- tavīrya, by Nāīāy- anāchārya.
44	नित्यप्रयोगरत्नाकर...	Nityaprayoga-ratnā kara *	Rules for the duly worship of Kārtavī- rya, by Prema Nidhi
45	नैमित्तिकप्रयोग ...	Naumittika Prayoga*	Rules for the worship of Kārtavīrya, ac- cording to Tantra.
46	दीपदानपद्धति ...	Dīpadāna Paddhati*	Rules for lighting lamp in honor of Kārtavīrya, accord- ing to the Rudrayā- mala.

## (Mysticism)—(continued.)

Pages	No of lines in each page	Extent in slokas	Character	Substance	Age of manuscript	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION		
						Zila		Person
18	5	100	N	C paper	Nil	Rayzábád	..	Rájá Ráma Natha
90	7	700	ditto	ditto	1553	Do.		Do.
138	7	1,500	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do.	..	Do
118	9	1,400	ditto	ditto	1830	Do.	..	Do
120	9	2,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do.	.	Do.
106	10	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.		Do.
150	12	2,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	.	Do.
64	11	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	.	Do.
72	12	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	...	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgarī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author.
17	सर्पिर्दानरत्न ...	Sarpirdāna Ratna*	Rules for lighting lamp in honor of Kārtavīrya, according to the Rudrajāmala.
18	लोनदानरत्न ...	Lonadāna-ratna*	A treatise on Mysticism.
19	कार्तवीर्यदीपविधि ...	Kārtavīrya Dīpavidhi*	Rules for lighting lamp in honor of Kārtavīrya, according to the Uddāmara Tantra.
50	कार्तवीर्यदीपकल्प ...	Kārtavīrya Dīpa-kalpa.*	Rules for lighting lamp in honor of Kārtavīrya, according to Sudarṣana Saṁhitā.
51	कार्तवीर्यमन्त्रपद्धति ...	Kārtavīrya Mantra Paddhati.*	Rules for the use of Kārtavīrya, Mantras.
52	कार्तवीर्यार्जुनस्तोत्र...	Kārtavīryārjuna Stotra*	Praise of Kārtavīrya .
53	कार्तवीर्यार्जुनकवच	Kārtavīryārjuna Kavacha.*	A "charm" bearing the name of Kārtavīrya.
54	कार्तवीर्यसहस्रनाम ...	Kārtavīrya Sahasra-nāma.*	A list of the thousand names of Kārtavīrya, by Ananda Bhair-

## (Mysticism)—continued

Pages.	No of lines in each page	Extent in eelohas	Charac-ter	Sub-stance.	Age of manu-script	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION	
						Zila.	Person
18	13	300	N	C paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Rájá Rama Nátha
6	12	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
38	9	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
24	11	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
50	9	500	ditto	ditto	1715	Do	Do
6	6	30	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do	Do
32	8	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
15	10	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do	Do
722	13	15,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do	Do
230	8	3,000	ditto	ditto	1772	Do	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject-matter and name of author
57	कृष्ण सहस्रनाम	Krishna Sahasra Nāma*	A metrical list of thousand names of Krishna
58	लक्ष्मीनारायणसहस्रनाम	Lakshmi Nārāyaṇa Sahasra Nama *	A list of thousand names of Lakshmīnārāyaṇa
59	लक्ष्मीनारायणस्तव .	Lakshmi Nārāyaṇas-tava *	A poem in praise of Lakshmīnārāyaṇa
60	दुर्गासहस्रनाम	Durgā Sahasra Nāma*	A metrical list of thousand names of Durgā
61	दक्षिणामूर्तिसहस्रनाम	Dakṣhinā Murti Sa-hasra Nama *	A metrical list of the thousand names of Dakṣhinā Murti
62	दक्षिणामूर्तिलोचार्थप्रतिपादक ..	Dakṣhināmūrti Stot-rartha pratipadaka *	Notes on Dakṣhinā Murti Stotra (author not known)
63	दक्षिणामूर्तिकल्प	Dakṣhināmurti Kalpa*	A treatise on Mysticism giving an account of Dakṣhinā Murti
64	राजारज्येश्वरीकवच...	Rājaraṇyeshvarī Kava-cha *	A 'charm' bearing the name of Rājaraṇyeshvarī
65	श्रीमुखीसहस्रनाम ...	Śrīmukhī Sahasra Nama *	A metrical list of the thousand names of Śrī Mukhī
66	सरभमन्त्र ..	Sarabha Mantra*	Sarabha or Siva's Mantras (spells) tending to win the affections, &c

• (*Mysticism*)—continued.

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
36	8	500	N.	C. paper.	Nil	Fayzábád ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
40	8	150	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
86	10	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
42	7	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
36	7	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
50	8	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
76	8	1,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
30	6	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
28	8	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
8	9	70	ditto	ditto	1831	Do. ...	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri.	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
67	शरभ कवच	Sarabha Kavacha*	A "charm" bearing the names of Sarabha
68	शरभ स्तोत्र ...	Sarabha Stotra*	A treatise in praise of Sarabha, according to the Akasa Bhairava Tantra
69	शरभसहस्रनाम	Sarabha Sabasrana ma.*	A metrical list of the thousand names of Sarabha, according to the Akasa Bhairava Tantra
70	शालुवेश कवच	Saluvesa Kavacha*	A "charm" bearing the name of Saluvesa.
71	धनदास्तोत्र	Dhanadā Stotra	A treatise in praise of Dhanada, according to Tantra
72	इन्द्राक्षी कवच	Indrākṣhī Kavacha	A "charm" bearing the name of Indrākṣhī
73	इन्द्राक्षीसहस्रनाम	Indrakṣhī Sabasranā ma	A metrical list of the thousand names of Indrākṣhī.
74	इन्द्राक्षी पञ्चाङ्ग ...	Indrakṣhī Panchaṅga	Five forms of Indrakṣhī, according to the Rudrayamala Tantra
75	बगुलामुखीपञ्चाङ्ग ..	Bagwal mukhī Panchaṅga	Five forms of Bagulā-mukhī
76	आगमकल्पवल्ली	Agamakalpa vallī*	A treatise on Mysticism, by Yādu Nātha

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
77	हनुमत्कवच ...	Hanumat Kavacha ..	A "charm" bearing the name of Hanu-māna
78	गुटिकाकल्प .	Gutikā Kalpa*	A treatise on Mysticism.
79	रामसपर्यासोपान ...	Rāma Saparyā Sopāna	Rules for the worship of Rāma.
80	सुदर्शना ...	Sudarsanā*	A commentary on Tan-trarāja, by Prema Nedhi Pandita.
81	कालिकार्चनपद्धति ...	Kālikārchana Paddhati*	Rules for the worship of Kāhikā, by Trailo-hya Natha



## (Mysticism)--continued.

Pages.	No. of lines in each page	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
10	10	150	N.	C. paper.	1831	Fayzábád .	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
50	10	700	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do. ...	Do.
58	9	600	ditto	ditto	1830	Do. ...	Do.
1,264	10	15,000	ditto	ditto	1609	Do. .	Do.
116	9	200	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do.	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character.	Subject-matter and name of author
1	वृन्दसंहिता .	Vrinda Saṁhitā	A treatise on medicine (author not known).

(Medical Works).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas	Substance.	Character.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
180	12	2,000	N.	C paper.	Nil	Bárábankí ...	Mahásvra Prasáda.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	आदिपुराण ...	Ādipurāṇī* ..	A treatise on Jain religion, by Rishabha Deva
2	भद्रवाहुचरित्र .	Bhadra-vāhu Chautra*	Life of Bhadra Vāhu, according to the Jain religion, by Śrī Ratna Nandi
3	धर्मामृत ..	Dharmāmṛita*	Rules for the householders professing the Jain religion
4	प्रश्नोत्तरी	Prashnottarī*	A treatise on Jain religion, by Bhaṭṭāraka Śrī Sakala Kīrti
5	भक्तामर ...	Bhaṭṭāmṛita* .	A treatise on Jain religion, by Bhaṭṭāraka Śrī Sakala Kīrti
6	अनन्तनाथकथा ...	Anantanātha Kathā*	A treatise on Jain religion
7	दशलाक्षणपूजा ...	Daśalakṣaṇa Pūjā†	A treatise on Jain religion
8	अष्टाध्यायिक पूजा ...	Aṣṭādhyaika Pūjā†	A treatise on Jain religion
9	कल्याण मन्दिर ...	Kalyāṇa Mandira† ...	A treatise on Jain religion
10	विषयहार ...	Veśārahāra* ...	A treatise on Jain religion.
✓ 11	निर्वाणकाण्ड .	Nirvāṇa Kāṇḍa*	A treatise on Jain religion
✓ 12	यमकाण्डक ...	Yama Kāṣṭhika*	A treatise on Jain religion

\* The book is valuable and rare

† The book is rare

## (Jaina Religion).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
724	12	10,000	N.	C paper.	1770	Bárabankí ...	Jaini temple.
46	13	1,000	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do. ...	Do.
156	8	2,000	ditto	ditto	1802	Do.	Do.
256	10	3,000	ditto	ditto	1771	Do. ..	Do.
10	18	300	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do.	Behárlála, resident of Ganesapur
8	18	300	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do.	Do.
20	18	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
10	18	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do .	Do
10	15	400	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ..	Do.
...	.	500	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ..	Do.
6	18	250	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. .	Do
6	6	100	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ..	Do.

No	Name of manuscript in Deva Nagri character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
13	धवलपुराण	Dhavala Purāna*	A treatise on Jain religion
14	महाधवलपुराण	Maha Dhavala Purāna*	A treatise on Jain religion
15	विजयधवलपुराण	Vijaya Dhavala Purāna.*	A treatise on Jain religion

(Jaina Religion)—continued.

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
...	...	90,000	N.	C. paper.	Nil.	Bārābankī ...	Behārīlāla.
...	...	95,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.
...	...	145,000	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.

No.	Name of manuscript in Deva Nāgrī character	Name of manuscript in Roman character	Subject matter and name of author
1	नीतितरङ्ग ...	Nīta Taranga	A treatise on ethics, by Vidyaranya Tirtha.
2	रमलरहस्य ...	Ramalarahasya*	A treatise on "Ramala" (Mahomedan Astrology), by Bhaya Bhanjana
3	प्रश्नतन्त्र ...	Prasna Tantra*	A treatise on "Ramala" (Mahomedan Astrology), by Chintā Mani Pandita.
4	समरसारटीका . .	Samara Sāra Tika*	A Commentary on Samarasāra (a treatise on war), by Bhanita
5	शालिहोत्र .	Sālihotra*	A treatise on the different breeds of horses, by Mahā Samanta Jayā Datta
6	शालग्रामशिलापरीक्षा	Salagrāma Silā Parikshā *	Rules for distinguishing different forms of Sahgrāma
7	खलवक्त्रचपेटिका	Khalavaktra Chapetika	On the origin of Sikadvipi Brahmins, by Rāja Valsabha Misra
8	म व्यक्ति .	Magavyakti	On the origin of Sikadvipi Brahmins, by Maithila

\* These books are rare



(Miscellaneous).

Pages.	No. of lines in each page.	Extent in slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of manuscript.	WHERE DEPOSITED AND IN WHOSE POSSESSION.	
						Zila.	Person.
21	13	250	N.	C paper.	1852	Fayzábád ...	Śrī Yugalá Nanya Śaraṇa.
436	32	20,000	ditto	ditto	1812	Do. ...	Rájá Ráma Nátha.
62	9	700	ditto	ditto	1811	Do. ..	Do.
62	12	1,000	ditto	ditto	1504	Do. ..	Do.
130	9	1,500	ditto	ditto	1816	Do.	Do.
94	7	600	ditto	ditto	1675	Do.	Do.
46	8	400	ditto	ditto	Nil	Do. ..	Do.
20	9	200	ditto	ditto	ditto	Do. ...	Do.

JOHN C. NESFIELD,  
*Director of Public Instruction, Oudh.*

# LIST OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS

DISCOVERED IN OUDH

DURING THE YEAR 1876.

---

PREPARED BY

JOHN C. NESFIELD, M.A.,

*DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,*

ASSISTED BY

PANDIT DEVÍPRASÁDA.

---

EDITED BY

RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA, LL.D., C.I.E.

---

*Calcutta:*

PRINTED BY THE CALCUTTA CENTRAL PRESS COMPANY, LIMITED,  
5, COUNCIL HOUSE STREET.

1878.

# CONTENTS.

---

	<i>Page</i>
Upanishads ...	2—3
Vaidika, Sutras Rituals, &c	2—3
Purana ...	2—5
Kavya ...	6—7
Nataka ...	6—7
Abhidharma	6—7
Vyākhyāna	6—9
Chhandas	8—11
Alankara ..	10—11
Jyotis ..	10—11
Smṛiti	10—13
Sankhya	12—13
Nyāya	12—13
Vaisesika ..	14—17
Mīmāṃsā ..	16—19
Vedānta ...	18—27
Yoga ..	26—27
Bhakti	26—31
Tantra	30—33
Vaidyaka ..	32—33
Jyotiḥ ..	34—35
Anirīkṣita ...	36—37

---

LIST OF SANSKRIT MSS. DISCOVERED

IN

OUDH, DURING THE YEAR 1876.

---

## I.d. UPANISHAD.

Number.	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
1	ब्रह्मोपनिषत्सार- सङ्ग्रहदीपिका सटीका	Brahmopani- shat-sarasaṅ- graha-dīpikā, satikā.	A treatise on theology, with a commentary Author not known.	42	18
2	बृहज्जाबलोपनिषत्	Vṛhadjjabálopa- nishat.	A treatise on theology	28	12
3	रामतापन्यु- पनिषद् व्याख्या	Rāmatāpānyu- panishad-vyā- khyā.	A treatise explaining some of the most diffi- cult passages occur- ring in the text of the 1st part of the Rāma- tāpāni Upanishad, by Dhanandhara Pantha.	44	12
4	तस्या उत्तरखण्डस्य व्याख्या	Do. Uttara- khaṇḍasya vyākhyā.	Second part of the above, by the same author.	46	11

## I.e. VAIDIKA SŪTRAS.

1	शिक्षा	Śikṣha . .	A treatise on Vedic Phonetics.	18	6
2	छन्दः	Chhandah ...	A treatise on the metres of the Yajur Veda.	16	6

## II.b. PURĀNA.

1	भागवत-चन्द्रिका	Bhāgavata- chandrīkā.	A commentary on the eleventh Skandha of the Bhāgavata, by Vīra Rāghava.	314	10
---	-----------------	--------------------------	--	-----	----

## THEOLOGY.

Extent in Slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS
				Zillah.	Person	
1,500	N.	C. paper	1821	Fyzabad ...	Mahanta Piyá-dása, resident of Ayodhyá.	
400	Do.	Do.	1817	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	
800	Do.	Do.	Nil	Rai Bareli	P. Sivadin Lá-la, resident of Gúlápúr.	
700	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	

## RITUALS, PHONETICS, &amp;c.

100	N.	C. paper	1837	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	
100	Do.	Do.	1837	Do. ...	Do.	

## Ancient Legends.

4,000	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Piyá-dása.	
-------	----	----------	-----	-------------	--------------------	--

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
2	शङ्कर संहिता	Sankara Sañhita	A part of the Skandha Purana in 40 chapters, by Vyasa	86	15
3	कूर्मपुराण	Kurma Purana	A Purana by Vyasa	26	15
4	गर्ग संहिता, गोलोक खण्ड	Garga Sañhita Goloka Khanda	First part of the Garga Sañhita (a dialogue between Narada and Bahulasva), by Garga charya	84	9
5	वृन्दावन खण्ड	Vrindavana Khanda	Second part of the Garga Sañhita by the same author	94	10
6	माधुर्य खण्ड	Madhurya Khanda	The third part of the Garga Sañhita, by the same author	80	9
7	गिरिराज खण्ड	Guiraja Khanda	The fourth part of the Garga Sañhita, by the same author	40	9
8	मथुरा खण्ड	Mathura Khanda	The fifth part of the Garga Sañhita, by the same author	114	9
9	द्वारिका खण्ड	Dwarika Khanda	The sixth part of the Garga Sañhita, by the same author	86	9
10	विश्वजित् खण्ड	Vishvajit Khanda	The seventh part of the Garga Sañhita, by the same author	238	9
11	बलभद्र खण्ड	Balabhadra Khanda	The eighth part of the Garga Sañhita, by the same author	62	9
12	विज्ञान खण्ड	Vijnana Khanda	The ninth part of the Garga Sañhita, by the same author	36	9

*Ancient Legends.—Contd.*

Extent in Slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person	
2,000	N.	C. paper	1799	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dása.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Bárábánki...	Medhi lala Brah- machári, resident of Lálápúr near Futtehpúr Bis- wá.	
1,200	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
500	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,500	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
3,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
800	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
400	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	



## III. KÁVYA SÁSTRA.

Number	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
1	रामकृष्ण विलोमकाव्य सटीक	Rāma kṛishṇa vilema kavya Satika	A poem in praise of Rama and Krishna, with a commentary by Sūrya Pāṇḍita	40	6
2	सङ्गीत माधव	Sangita-mādhava.	A poem in praise of Krishna, by Gosvami Prabodhananda Sarasvati	100	10

## III. KÁVYA SÁSTRA.

1	समयसार नाटक	Samaya sara Nāṭaka	A drama Author not known	30	13
2	चण्डिकाश्रिक	Chanda kau- sika	A drama, by Arya- Ishemesvara (painted).	104	7

## IV. ABHIDHĀNA SÁSTRA.

1	अमरटीका	Amara tika	A commentary on Amara kosha, Kshira Svami	658	9
---	---------	------------	---	-----	---

## V. VYĀKARANA.

1	अनिट्कारिकासङ्क्षेप	Aniṭṭa- sankshpa	Memorial verses on the roots that do not take the affix It Author not known	6	10
---	---------------------	---------------------	--	---	----

(a) KĀVYA (POEMS).

Extent in Slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION.		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person.	
300	N.	C. paper	1288	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dāsa.	
2,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	

(b) NĀTAKA (DRAMA).

500	N.	C. paper	1737	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dāsa.	
1,000	Do.	Do.	1833	Rāi Bareli...	P. Ganesa-prasāda.	

(LEXICOGRAPHY).

10,000	N.	C. paper	Nil	Rāi Bareli...	P. Sivadīnlāla.	
--------	----	----------	-----	---------------	-----------------	--

(GRAMMAR).

100	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dāsa.	
-----	----	----------	-----	-------------	---------------------	--

Number	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
2	उणादिवृत्ति	Unadī vṛtti	On the irregular affixes called Unadī	166	7
3	स्फोटतत्त्व	Sphoṭa tva	On the relation of sound and sense in words, by Sivakrishna	22	11
4	प्रयोगमुख व्याकरण	Prayogamukha Vyākaraṇa	An elementary grammar	96	6
5	धातुपाठ	Dhatu pāṭha	A list of the Sanskrit roots, by Madhava āchārya	56	8
6	कारकार्य	Karakaṛtha	A treatise on cases, by Bhavananda Siddhantaśāstrī	48	7
7	सारसङ्ग्रह	Sārasaṅgraha	An elementary grammar, by Lalashmanā Dvivedī	36	10
8	उपसर्गद्योतकत्व- विचार	Upasarga dyōta kṛtvā vichara	On prefixes and their uses, by Lakshmanā Dvivedī	6	10
9	द्विकर्मवाद	Dvikarmanavāda	On verbs governing two objective cases by Lakshmana Dvivedī	8	7

## VI CHHANDAS SĀSTRA

1	छन्दोमुक्तावली	Chhando muk- tavalī	A treatise on versification, by Pjari Lalā	116	7
---	----------------	------------------------	--	-----	---

## Versification.—Continued.

Extent in Stanzas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS
				Zillah	Person.	
400	N.	C. paper	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	

## RHETORIC.

3,500	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dása.	
800	Do.	Do.	Do.	Rái Bareil...	P. Ganesa Pra- sáda.	

## ASTROLOGY AND ASTRONOMY.

2,000	N.	C. paper	1835	Lucknow ...	Mannálála, re- sident of Tirwá.	
1,000	Do.	Do.	1827	Do. ...	Do.	
1,500	Do.	Do.	1830	Do. ...	Do.	

## LAW, CIVIL AND CANONICAL.

1,000	N.	C. paper	1795	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	
-------	----	----------	------	-------------	-----------------	--

VI. *Chhandas Sāstra*.

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
2	वृत्तविनोद	Vṛtta vinodā	A treatise on versification, by Fatehgiri	50	8

VII. *ALANKĀRA*.

1	सुधासागर	Sudhā-sagara	A commentary on Kavya prākāśa, by Bhūma Sena	222	10
2	काव्यप्रकाशसार	Kavya prākāśa-sāra	An abstract of the Kavya prākāśa, by Rāmachandra	46	12

VIII. *JYOTIS SĀSTRA*

1	चण्डेश्वरप्रत्यविद्या	Chandesvara Pratyavidya	A treatise on astrology, by Chandesvara Achārya	152	10
2	योगदीपिका	Yogadīpika	Ditto by P. Devadatta	108	10
3	जातकमञ्जरी	Jātaka manjarī	A treatise on horoscopy, by Siva sahaya	122	10

IX. *SMṚITI SĀSTRA*.

1	विवादार्यवमञ्जन	Vivāhārya-bhāṇjana	Civil law, according to the Māthilās, corresponding to Vivāda-chintāmaṇi & Vivāda-chandra among the Bengalis	338	10
---	-----------------	--------------------	--	-----	----

## Versification —Continued.

Extent in Solsas	Character	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS
				Zillah	Person	
400	N.	C paper	Nil	Lucknow	P Sivasanhara	

## RHETORIC.

3,500	N	C paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Mahanta Priyadasa	
800	Do	Do	Do	Rai Bareilly	P Ganes Prasad	

## ASTROLOGY AND ASTRONOMY

2,000	N	C paper	1835	Lucknow	Mannalala, resident of Tirwa	
1,000	Do	Do	1827	Do	Do	
1,500	Do	Do	1830	Do	Do	

## LAW, CIVIL AND CANONICAL

1,000	N	C paper	1795	Lucknow	P Sivasanhara	
-------	---	---------	------	---------	---------------	--

# IX. Smṛiti Śāstra.

Number	Name of MS. in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author.	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
2	विश्वदर्श	Viśvādarsa ..	A treatise on law ..	20	14
3	दानकमलाकर	Dāna- Kamalākara	A treatise on the different kinds of offerings, charities, &c, by Kamalākara.	391	10
4	व्याहिक	Abhika	Religious duties of daily life, by Bhattoji Dikshita.	106	11
5	मदनपारिजात	Madanapārijāta	A treatise on inheritance, by Madana Pala.	508	13
6	कालसिद्धान्त	Kāla-siddhānta.	On proper time for performing religious rites, by Chandrachūda Bhatta.	90	10
7	कृत्यकल्पद्रुम	Kṛtya-kalpa- druma.	Rituals for periodical and optional rites, ceremonies, by Gadādhara.	446	8

# XIII. DARSANA ŚĀSTRĀ.

1	तत्त्वयायाव्यं दीपन	Tattva-yāthār- thya-dīpana.	An epitome of the Sāṅkhya doctrine, by Ganeśa Dikshita.	61	10
---	---------------------	--------------------------------	---	----	----

# (b.) NYĀYA.

1	न्यायगूढटीका	Nyāya-sūtra- tikā.	A commentary on the Sūtras of Gautama in 5 Chapters, by Mukunda Dāsa.	12	15
---	--------------	-----------------------	---	----	----

*Law, Civil and Canonical.—Continued.*

Extent in Slokas.	Character.	Substance	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS
				Zillah.	Person.	
300	N.	C. paper	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Siva Sanhara.	
5,000	Do.	Do.	1801	Barabanki...	P. Siva Govinda.	
1,500	Do.	Do.	1787	Rai Bareilly	P. Sivadin Lala.	
8,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,500	Do	Do.	1831	Lucknow ...	Mannilala.	
4,000	Do.	Do.	1521	Do. ...	Do.	Very old.

*(a.) SĀṆKHYĀ, HYLOTHEISTIC PHILOSOPHY.*

700	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzabad ...	Mahanta Priyā- dāsa.	
-----	----	----------	-----	-------------	-------------------------	--

*DIALECTICS.*

300	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzabad ...	Mahanta Priyā- dāsa.	
-----	----	----------	-----	-------------	-------------------------	--



Number.	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS. in Roman Character	Subject-matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
1	तात्पर्यपरिशुद्धि	Tātparyā- parisuddhi.	A treatise on the Vai- śeṣika doctrine in 5 Chapters, by Udyo- tānāchārya.	58	9
2	मिथ्यात्ववादरहस्य	Mithyātva- vādarahasya	A treatise on nonentity, by Gakulānātha Ma- hāmahopādhyāya.	22	8
3	न्यायवार्तिक	Nyāya-vārtika	Do with a commentary, The text by Udyota- nāchārya, and the com- mentary by Bhaṭṭa- vāja.	572	10
4	परिभाषाविशेष	Paribhāṣā- viśeṣa.	The categories of the Vaiśeṣika school. Author not known.	148	9
5	पदार्थधर्मसङ्ग्रह	Padārtha- dharmasā- ngraha.	A treatise on essential qualities, by Kanāda.	40	17
6	व्याप्तिपरिष्कार	Vyāpti-pariṣkā- ra.	On essential presence, a treatise on logic, by Sivasabāya Mahā- rāṣṭra.	15	11
7	सम्बन्धोपदेश	Sambandhopa- dēśa.	On context, a treatise on logic, with a com- mentary. The text by Bangadāsa, and the commentary by Govardhana.	80	10
8	पदार्थखण्डनावलोक	Padārtha- khaṇḍanāvaloka.	A commentary by Rāmabhadra. On dis- putation, a treatise on logic.	60	8
9	आख्यातवाद	Akhyātavāda.	On verbs, their logical relations, by Rama- krishna Achārya.	28	8

## PHYSICAL.

Extent in Slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah	Person	
600	N.	C. paper	1850	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dása.	Rare.
300	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
10,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do. and valu- able.
2,000	Do.	Do. ...	1811	Do. .	Do.	Rare.
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
300	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	1833	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Rai Barcl...	Jayarama, resi- dent of Dálman.	
100	Do.	Do. ...	1639	Do. ...	Do.	

Number	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
10	मुक्तावलीटीका	Mul tavalī til a	A commentary, on Muktavalī, by Māha- devī Achārya	110	15
11	भावदीपिका	Bhavadīpika	A commentary on Sid- dhanta māṅgalī, by Sikāishnī Śarma	25	18

(d) *MĪMĀNSĀ.*

1	भट्टतन्त्ररहस्य	Bhātātāntra- harasya	An enquiry into the essence of the mīmān- sa doctrine, by Kṛṣṇa dādevī	204	10
2	मीमांसार्थसंग्रह कौमुदी	Mīmāṃsārthā- sāṅgraha- kāmudī	A commentary on Lau- gākṣhibhaskara, by Ramesvarī	236	9
3	जैमिनीयन्यायमाला- विस्तर	Jaiminiya- nyāya malavī- stara.	On the groups of topics of the Mīmāṃsā by Madhvarī Achārya	592	14
4	मीमांसाभाष्यवाद	Mīmāṃsa bhāṣhya	A commentary on Mī- māṃsa, by Śrīvarī Śva- mī (1st part, 1st chap- ter) (Being printed by the Asiatic Society)	40	10
5	तथा	Do	Do (2nd part, 1st chap- ter)	22	10
6	तथा	Do	Do (3rd part, 1st chapter)	20	10
7	तथा	Do	Do (4th part, 1st chap- ter)	32	9

## PHYSICAL—(Continued.)

Extent in Slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah	Person	
3,000	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád	P. Sivadina Lala.	
700	Do	Do. . .	Nil	Rai Bareh.	Do.	

## RITUALISTIC.

3,000	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád	Mahanta Priya-dasa.	Rare and valuable.
3,000	Do.	Do.	1852	Do. ...	Do	Do.
12,000	Do	Do.	Nil	Do	Do	Do
550	Do	Do	Nil	Do.	Do	Do.
400	Do	Do.	Nil	Do.	Do	Do.
300	Do.	Do.	1394	Do. ...	Do.	Rare and valuable, and very old.
325	Do.	Do.	1394	Do. ...	Do.	Do.

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
8	मीमांसाभाष्य १ पाद	Mīmāṃsā- bhāṣya	A commentary on the Mīmāṃsā, 1st part, 2nd chapter	24	10
9	तथा (३।२)	Ditto	Do (3rd part, 2nd chap- ter)	20	11
10	तथा (४।४)	Ditto	Do (4th part, 4th chap- ter)	76	11
11	मीमांसा न्याय रत्ना- कर	Mīmāṃsā-nyāy- ratna-karā	A treatise on Mīmāṃsā, by Pārthasarathi Miśra	420	14

(e) *VEDĀNTA*.

1	वेदान्तसार पद्यमाला	Vedānta- sāra Padya- māla	The elements of the Vedānta doctrine, by Anantadeva	6	9
2	वेदान्तसिद्धान्त रत्नाञ्जलि	Vedānta- siddhānta- ratnañjali	Do by Hariṣyaśaḍera	76	11
3	प्रमाद्यपद्धति सटीक	Pramāṇa-pad- dhātī satīka	On evidence as recog- nised in the Vedānta, with a commentary The text by Jayā Tir- tha, and the comment- ary by Satyanātha Yati	132	11
4	खण्डनभूषणमणि	Khaṇḍana- bhūṣaṇa-maṇi	On disputation of the Vedānta doctrine, by Śrīraṅgaśaṭha	362	15
5	खण्डनखाद्यविवरण	Khaṇḍana- khadya vivaraṇa	A commentary on Khaṇḍana-lādhya, by Śrīharṣa	371	18

*Ritualistic—Continued.*

Extent in folios.	Character	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION.		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person	
300	N	C. paper	1394	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dasa.	Rare, and va- luable, and very old.
450	Do.	Do.	1394	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,000	Do.	Do.	1394	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,000	Do.	Do.	1503	Do. ...	Do.	Do.

*MONOTHEISM.*

100	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dasa.	
1,500	Do.	Do.	1827	Do. ...	Do.	Rare and va- luable.
2,500	Do.	Do.	1849	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
6,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Rare, and va- luable, and very correct.
10,000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. ...	Do.	Do.

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
8	मीमांसाभाष्य १ पाद	Mīmāṃsā- bhāṣya	A commentary on the Mīmāṃsā, 1st part 2nd chapter	21	10
9	तथा (३/२)	Ditto	Do (3rd part, 2nd chap- ter)	20	11
10	तथा (४/४)	Ditto	Do (4th part, 4th chap- ter)	76	11
11	मीमांसा न्याय रत्नाकर	Mīmāṃsā nyāya ratnākara	A treatise on Mīmāṃsā, by Pārthasarathi Miśra	420	14

(e) *VEDĀNTA*.

1	वेदान्तसार पद्यमाला	Vedānta sāra Padya- mālā	The elements of the Vedānta doctrine, by Anantadeva	6	9
2	वेदान्तसिद्धान्त रत्नाञ्जलि	Vedānta- siddhānta- ratnāñjali	Do by Harivyāsadeva	76	11
3	प्रमाणपद्धति सटीक	Pramāṇa pad- dhati sūtikā	On evidence as recog- nised in the Vedānta, with a commentary The text by Jyoti Tīr- tha, and the commen- tary by Sityanatha Yati	132	11
4	खण्डानु- बन्धमानसि	Khandaṇa- bhūṣaṇamānasa	On disputation of the Vedānta doctrine, by Śrīrāghunātha.	362	15
5	खण्डानु- बन्धविचारस्य	Khandaṇa- bhūṣaṇa vivaraṇa	A commentary on Khandaṇa bhūṣaṇa, by Śrīharsha	371	18

*Ritualistic*—Continued.

Extent in blot.	Character	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION.		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person	
300	N	C. paper	1394	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dasa.	Rare, and va- luable, an very old.
450	Do.	Do.	1394	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,000	Do.	Do.	1394	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,000	Do.	Do.	1503	Do. ...	Do.	Do.

*MONOTHEISM.*

100	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá- dasa.	
1,500	Do.	Do.	1827	Do. ...	Do.	Rare and va- luable.
2,500	Do.	Do.	1849	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
6,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Rare, and va- luable, and very correct.
10,000	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. ...	Do.	Do.



Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
6	विचारमाला	Vicharamala ...	An enquiry into the truth of the Vedānta, by Narottama Puri	22	11
7	मुक्ताफलटीका	Mukta-phalatika	A commentary on Muk-tāphala, a treatise on the philosophy of the Bhagavata Author not known	141	10
8	अद्वैतसिद्धान्तविद्यो- तन	Advaita-siddhan- ta-vidyotana	On the aduality of the soul, by Vidyānanda Sarasvati	78	14
9	वेदार्थसङ्ग्रह	Vedārtha- sāṅgraha	A treatise on Mono- theism, by Rāmānuja Achārya	90	9
10	रहस्यषोडशीटीका	Rahasya- shodasi-tika	The sixteen categories or Rahsyas of the Vedānta Author not known	40	13
11	शास्त्राम्बुधिखल	Sastrāmbudhi- ratna	The elements of the Vedānta, with a com- mentary, by Rames- vara	60	21
12	आत्मतत्त्वविवेक	Atma tattva viveka.	On the relation of the universe to the su- preme soul, by Uda- yana Acharya.	130	10
13	आत्मतत्त्वविवेकटीका	Atma-tattva- viveka-tika	A commentary on the above, by Siromani Bhattacharya	248	9
14	अद्वैतब्रह्मविद्यापद्धति	Advaita-brahma- vidya paddhati	The elements of the adual theory, by Nandisvara Acharya	68	12

*Monotheism*—Continued.

Extent in Slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS
				Zillah	Person	
300	N.	C. paper	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyadās.	Rare.
2,500	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,500	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ..	Do.	
800	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
2,500	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do. and valuable.
2,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do. and valuable.
4,000	Do.	Do. ...	1850	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Rare.

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author.	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
15	वेदान्तपरिभाषा सटीका	Vedānta-pari- bhāṣa Sṭīkā	The categories of the Vedānta, with a com- mentary. The text by Dharmarāja Dīkṣita, and the commentary by Sivādatta Suri	122	13
16	सिद्धान्तविन्दुटीका	Siddhānta- vindu-tīkā.	A commentary on Sid- dhāntavindu, by Na- rayana Tirtha.	121	23
17	सिद्धान्तलेखसङ्ग्रह व्याख्या	Siddhānta-leśa- saṅgraha- vyākhyā.	A commentary on the Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha, by Viśvanātha Tirtha. (1st part.)	212	13
18	तथा	Do.	Do (2nd part)	110	13
19	तथा	Do. ...	Do (3rd part) ...	76	13
20	तथा	Do. ...	Do. (4th part)	40	13
21	सिद्धान्तरत्नविवृति	Siddhānta- ratna-vivṛiti.	A commentary on the Siddhānta-ratna, by Puru- ṣottama Acharya.	264	8
22	प्रमाणपद्धति	Pramāṇa- paddhati.	A treatise on Mono- theism, by Jaya Tirtha	106	5
23	पदार्थतत्त्वनिरूपण	Padārtha- tattva-nirūpana	On the categories of the Vedānta Author not known	10	13
24	भेदधिकारसतक्रिया	Bheda dhik- kara-satkrīyā	A treatise on Mono- theism, by Nārayana Asrama.	138	13
25	चित्तानुबोध टीका	Chittanubodha- tīkā.	A commentary on the Chittanubodha, in 11 chapters, by Śiṣha- śarakantha.	168	16

## Monotheism—Continued.

Extent in Slokas	Character	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED (IN WHOSE POSSESSION)		REMARKS
				Zillah	Person	
2,500	N	C paper	Nil	Fyzabad	Mahant & Priyadasa	
3,000	Do	Do	Nil	Do. ..	Do	Rare and valuable
4,650	Do	Do	1819	Do.	Do	Do.
2,500	Do	Do	1819	Do	Do	Do
1,500	Do	Do	1819	Do	Do	Do.
800	Do	Do	1819	Do	Do	Do
3,000	Do	Do	1808	Do	Do	
700	Do	Do	Nil	Do ...	Do	
2,000	Do	Do	Nil	Do .	Do	
2,000	Do	Do	1770	Lucknow ...	P Sivasankara	Very rare.
4,000	Do	Do	Nil	Do .	Do.	Rare and valuable, and written by a Krishnarama Pandit.

Number.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS. in Roman Character.	Subject-matter and Name of Author.
15	वेदान्तपरिभाषा- सटीका	Vedānta-pari- bhāṣā Satikā.	The categories of Vedānta, with a com- mentary. The text Dharmatāja Dīkṣa and the commentary Śivādatta Śūri.
16	सिद्धान्तविन्दुटीका	Siddhānta- vindu-tīkā.	A commentary on Siddhāntavindu, by Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha.
17	सिद्धान्तलेखसङ्ग्रह याख्या	Siddhānta-leśa- saṅgraha- vyākhyā.	A commentary on Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha by Viśvanātha Tīrtha (1st part.)
18	तथा	Do. ...	Do. (2nd part)
19	तथा	Do. ...	Do (3rd part)
20	तथा	Do. ...	Do. (4th part)
21	सिद्धान्तरत्नविवृति	Siddhānta- ratna-vivṛiti.	A commentary on the Siddhānta-ratna, by Puru- ṣottama Acharya.
22	प्रमाणपद्धति	Pramāṇa- paddhati.	A treatise on Mono- theism, by Jaya Tīrtha.
23	पदार्थतत्त्वनिर्ूपण	Padārtha- tattva-nirūpaṇa	On the categories of the Vedānta. Author not known.
24	भेदधिकारसतक्रिया	Bheda-dhik- kāra-satkriyā.	A treatise on Mono- theism, by Nārāyaṇa Asrama.
25	चिन्तानुबोध टीका	Chittānubodha- tīkā.	A commentary on the Chittānubodha, in 11 chapters, by Śrībhā- skarakantha.

*Monotheism—Continued.*

Extent in Slokas.	Character.	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person.	
400	N.	C. paper	1815	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	-
4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Rare and valuable.
4,000	Do	Do.	Nil	Do. ..	Do.	Do.
3,500	Do.	Do.	1793	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
300	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,000	Do.	Do.	1813	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,500	Do.	Do.	1813	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
10,000	Do.	Do.	1624	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
4,000	Do.	Do.	1761	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dása.	

Number	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
26	सिद्धान्तविन्दु	Siddhānta-vindu	A commentary on a Vedānta dissertation of Śaṅkara, by Madhusudana Sarasvatī.	34	13
27	तत्त्वप्रदीपिका	Tattva-pradīpikā	The essence of the Vedānta, by Chitsukha Muni.	282	11
28	वेदान्तशिखामणि	Vedānta-sikhā-maṇi.	A treatise on Monotheism, in 8 chapters, by Rāmakrishna Advaita.	192	12
29	वेदान्तकतक	Vedānta-kataka	The principles of the Vedānta, by Śrīnīlakantha Acharya.	330	8
30	सिद्धान्तविन्दुश्रीकर	Siddhānta-vindu-sikara.	Dissertation on No. 31, by Gaṅgadhara	24	12
31	सिद्धान्त लेश	Siddhānta-lesa.	A treatise on Monotheism, by Appaya Dīkshita.	106	9
32	सुबोधिनी	Subodhinī.	A commentary on the Vedāntasāra, by Nṛsiṅha Sarasvatī.	120	10
33	शाङ्गधरीपद्धति	Śaṅgadharma-paddhati.	A treatise on Monotheism about Videhamukti, by Śāṅgadharma.	721	10
34	सूत्रभाष्य	Sūtra-bhāṣya	A commentary on the Vedānta Sūtra, by Viśvanātha Śiṃha Deva. It expounds the doctrines of the Rādhavallabha Sampradāya.	321	9

*Monotheism*—Continued.

Extent in Slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah	Person	
400	N.	C. paper	1815	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	-
4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Rare and valuable.
4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
3,500	Do.	Do.	1793	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
300	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,000	Do.	Do.	1813	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
1,500	Do.	Do.	1813	Do. ..	Do.	Do.
10,000	Do.	Do.	1624	Do. ...	Do.	Do.
4,000	Do.	Do.	1761	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dāsa.	



Number	Name of MS in Devanāgar Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
35	सूत्रतन्त्रदीपिका	Sūtra tantra- dīpikā	A commentary on the Vedānta Sūtra accord- ing to the Mādhva Sāmpradaya	282	10
36	शारीरकभाष्य	Śārīraka bha- ṣya	A commentary on the Vedānta Sūtra accord- ing to the Nimbarka Sāmpradaya, by Bha- gavanta Bhāskara	200	11
37	सर्वतोभद्रा	Sarvato bhadrā	A commentary on the Bhagavadgīta, a part of Mahābhārata, by Rājanakarama Kauthe.	600	10

1	योगपद्धति	Yoga paddhati	On the mode of per- forming Yoga medi- tation, by Dharaṇi- dhara	98	15
---	-----------	---------------	---	----	----

XIV. *BHAKTI SĀSTRA.*

1	गोपालसहस्रनाम- भूषण	Gopala sahasra- nama bhūṣaṇā	Commentary on the thousand names or epithets of Gopala, by Dayālu Sarma	194	8
2	भक्तिसामान्यनिख्यय	Bhakti samanya nirupana	On the attributes of faith, by Madhusu- dana Sarasvatī	48	12

*Monotheism—Continued.*

Extent in Slokas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION.		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person	
4,000	N	C. paper	1692	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dása.	
4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
8,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	

*THEOCRATIC.*

1,500	N	C. paper	1865	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	
-------	---	----------	------	-------------	-----------------	--

*FAITH.*

2,000	N.	C. paper	1860	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dása.	
600	Do.	Do.	1844	Do. ...	Do.	

Number.	Name of MS in Devanágari Character	Name of MS. in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author.	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
3	सिद्धान्तज्योत्स्ना	Siddhānta- jyotsnā.	A treatise giving direc- tions for the celebra- tion of the 12 fasts for the Vaishnavās ac- cording to Nimbāditya Svāmī, by Dhanīrama.	100	8
4	दिव्यसूरि प्रभाव- दीपिका	Divyasūri-pra- bhāva-dīpikā.	A treatise on faith, by Rāmānuya Svāmī.	68	15
5	भक्तिमीमांसन	Bhakti-mīmāñ- sana.	A commentary on Sata- sūtrī, by Svapnesvara Bhattāchārya.	84	9
6	कृष्णाराधनसंक्षेप- पद्धति	Kṛishnāradhana- sankshēpa- paddhati.	A treatise on the wor- ship of Kṛishna. Author not known.	34	9
7	राममन्त्रार्थ .	Rāma-mantrār- tha.	An explanation of the mystic mantia of Rāma. Author not known.	12	15
8	श्रीविश्वेश्वरस्तुति- यारिजात	Srīvisvesvara- stuti-pārijāta.	Praise of Siva, by Gangādhaia.	...	...
9	महिम्नटीका	Mahimna-tīkā.	A commentary on Mahimna Stotra, by Amarakantha Achārya.	18	11
10	शम्भुतत्त्वानुसन्धान	Sambhutattva- nusandhāna.	A treatise describing Siva, by Shambhu- nātha.	76	9
11	सिद्धान्तसमुच्चय	Siddhānta- samuchchaya.	A treatise on faith. Author not known.	308	8
12	रामरक्षाविवेक	Rāmārakṣhā- viveka.	A commentary on Rāmārakṣhā, by Dha- raśīdhara Pantha.	16	12

*Faith*—Continued.

Extent in Slokas	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person	
1,000	N.	C. paper	1818	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dása.	
2,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
500	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
250	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
2,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasankara.	
200	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
3,000	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Bárábankí...	P. Sivagovinda, resident of Liketnagar.	
300	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Unáo ...	P. Lílamani Tri-páthi, resident of Mohan.	

XIV. *Bhakti Sāstra.*

Number	Name of MS in Devanāgarī Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author.	Number of pages.	Number of lines on each page
13	भक्तितत्त्वरसायन	Bhakti-tattva-rasāyana.	A treatise on faith, with a commentary, by Dharanidhara.	18	11
14	भक्तिप्रभासटीका	Bhakti-prabhā satikā.	A treatise on faith, with a commentary in 4 parts, by Priyāśāsa.	160	12
15	विष्णुसंहिता सटीका	Vishnu-saṁhitā satikā.	A treatise in praise and worship of Vishnu, with a commentary.	224	8
16	तत्त्वत्रयचुलक	Tattvatraya-chulaka.	A treatise on faith according to the Rāmanuja sampradāya	18	10
17	चुलक	Chulaka.	A treatise on faith by Varadāchārya, according to the Rāmanuja-sampradāya.	34	11
18	अर्थपञ्चक	Ārtha-panchaka	Do. by Śrīharivyaśadeva	22	12

XV. *TANTRA SASTRA.*

1	गायत्रीपञ्जर	Gāyatrī-panjara.	On the use of the sacred verse Gāyatrī from the Brahmatantra (a dialogue between Brahmā and Nārada)	8	12
2	विश्वामित्रकल्प	Viśvāmitra-kalpa.	Do. by Viśvāmitra.	142	12
3	रामतन्त्र	Rāma-tantra.	On the adoration of Rāma and the initiation of neophytes.	62	14
4	श्यामापद्धति	Syāmā-paddhati.	On the worship of the goddess Syāmā.	82	7

*Faith*—Continued.

Extent in Sloka.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person.	
300	N.	C. paper	Nil	Unáo ...	P. Lálamani Tri-páthi, resident of Mohan.	
4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
4,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Fyzábád ...	Sriyugalánanya Sarana.	
200	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
500	Do.	Do.	1876	Do. ...	Do.	
400	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	

*MYSTICISM.*

100	N.	C. paper	1780	Fyzábád ...	Mahanta Priyá-dása.	
1,630	Do.	Do. ...	Nil	Rái Barell...	Jayaráma.	
1,500	Do.	Do. ...	1818	Do. ...	Do.	
1,000	Do.	Do.	1811	Do. ...	P. Sivadín Láli.	

XV. *Tantra Sāstra.*

Number.	Name of MS. in Devanāgarī Character.	Name of MS in Roman Character.	Subject-matter and Name of Author.	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
5	रसरत्नमाला	Rasa-ratna-mālā	On Tantric worship, by Nityanātha.	36	12
6	शारदातिलकटीका	Sārada-tīlaka-tika.	A commentary on Sārada-tīlaka, by Rāma Dikshita.	783	12

XVI. *VAIDYAKA SĀSTRA.*

1	निघण्टु	Nighanta.	A list of Materia Medica. Author not known.	38	6
2	वृत्तमाणिक्यमाला	Vṛitta-māṇikyamālā.	On Materia Medica and pharmacy, by Susena.	81	11
3	सप्तसङ्ग्रह	Sapta-sangraha.	Do. by Raghunātha Mīra.	76	10
4	वृत्तरत्नावली	Vṛitta-ratnāvalī.	Do. by Manirāma.	71	8
5	चिकित्साज्ञान	Chikitsāñjana.	On Pathology, by Viḍyopādhyāya.	12	9
6	वृन्दसिन्धु	Vrinda-sindhu.	A treatise on Medicine, by Vrinda.	356	10
7	वैद्यवल्लभ	Vaidya-vallabha	A treatise on Materia Medica and Practice of Medicine, by Hastiruchi Kavi.	16	6
8	गूढार्थदीपिका	Gūḍhārthadīpikā.	A commentary on Sārugadbara, by Kāśīrāma.	216	9

*Mysticism.*—Continued.

Talent in Sikhas.	Character.	Substance.	Age of MS.	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION.		REMARKS.
				Zillah.	Person.	
600	N.	C. paper	1839	Rái Bareli	P. Sivadin Lálá.	
15,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do.	P. Ganesaprasáda.	

*MEDICAL WORKS.*

125	N.	C. paper	Nil	Lucknow ...	P. Sivasaulara.	
800	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	P. Kálíkáprasáda.	
1,000	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
600	Do.	Do.	1793	Do. ...	Do.	
400	Do.	Do.	Nil	Do. ...	Do.	
4,000	Do.	Do.	1660	Bárábankí	P. Sivagoviinda.	
500	Do.	Do.	1169	Do. ...	Do.	
2,000	Do.	Do.	1854	Bareli ...	Jayaráma.	



# XVI. Vaidyaka Sūtra.

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character.	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author.	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
9	सारसङ्ग्रह	Sāra-saṅgraha.	A treatise on Medicine, by Kālīprasāda Vaidya.	916	10
10	हारीतसंहिता	Hārīta Saṁhitā	A treatise on Medicine, by Mahārshi Atreya.	770	5
11	रसप्रदीप	Rasa-pradīpa.	On Chemical pharmacy, by Pīṭhanatha Vai- dya.	156	5
12	भैषज्यसारामृत- संहिता	Bhishajya- sāramrita- sāṁhitā.	Do., by do.	96	7
13	गोविन्दप्रकाश	Govinda-prakāśa	A treatise on Medicine. Author not known.	610	10
14	चक्रदत्त	Chakra-datta.	A treatise on Pathology, by Chakra Datta.	328	10
15	वैद्यजीवनटीका	Vaidya-jīvanatīka.	A commentary on Vai- dya Jīvana, by Rūdra Bhatta.	96	10
16	योगतरङ्गिणी	Yoga-taraṅgiṇī.	A treatise on Medicine, by Trīmalla Bhatta.	312	10
17	विश्वप्रकाश	Viśva-prakāśa.	A treatise on Medicine, by Mahesvara.	162	11

# XVII. JAINA SĀSTRĀ.

1	आर्यष्टसप्तशिका	Āryaṣṭa- saptaśikā.	One thousand and eight verses in praise of Jina.	1,000	10
2	सर्वरसप्रभाषितायम्भी	Sarva-rasa- bhāṣitāyambhī.	A treatise on the Jaina Religion, by Srivibu- dhankara.	190	8

## XIX. ANIRDISHTA.

Number	Name of MS in Devanagari Character	Name of MS in Roman Character	Subject matter and Name of Author	Number of pages	Number of lines on each page
1	संस्कृतरत्नमाला	Sanskrit-ratna- mala.	Directions and rules for speaking Sanskrit, by Paramananda Deva.	8	11
2	प्राकृतटीका	Prakrita-tika	A commentary on a prakritapoem. Author not known.	18	7
3	गुरुचन्द्रोदयकौमुदी	Guru-chandro- daya-kaumudi.	A genealogy of the religious teachers of Nanak Sahi, with their lives, by Sri Rama- narayana (1st half.)	96	15
4	तथा	Do.	Do. (2nd half.)	21	14

# MISCELLANEOUS.

Extent in Slokas	Character.	Substance	Age of MS	WHERE DEPOSITED & IN WHOSE POSSESSION		REMARKS
				Zillah	Person	
100	N.	C papei	Nil	Lucknow.	P. Sivasankara.	
150	Do.	Do.	1833	Rai Bareilly	P. Ganesaprasada	
1,800	Do.	Do.	1869	Fyzabad	Sri Yugalánanya-sarana.	
300	Do.	Do.	1869	Do. ...	Do.	

JOHN C. NESFIELD, M.A.,  
*Director of P. I. Oudh.*